# cisco.



## **Cisco Identity Services Engine CLI Reference Guide, Release 3.1**

First Published: 2021-08-03 Last Modified: 2024-08-30

### **Americas Headquarters**

Cisco Systems, Inc. 170 West Tasman Drive San Jose, CA 95134-1706 USA http://www.cisco.com Tel: 408 526-4000 800 553-NETS (6387) Fax: 408 527-0883 THE SPECIFICATIONS AND INFORMATION REGARDING THE PRODUCTS IN THIS MANUAL ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. ALL STATEMENTS, INFORMATION, AND RECOMMENDATIONS IN THIS MANUAL ARE BELIEVED TO BE ACCURATE BUT ARE PRESENTED WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED. USERS MUST TAKE FULL RESPONSIBILITY FOR THEIR APPLICATION OF ANY PRODUCTS.

THE SOFTWARE LICENSE AND LIMITED WARRANTY FOR THE ACCOMPANYING PRODUCT ARE SET FORTH IN THE INFORMATION PACKET THAT SHIPPED WITH THE PRODUCT AND ARE INCORPORATED HEREIN BY THIS REFERENCE. IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO LOCATE THE SOFTWARE LICENSE OR LIMITED WARRANTY, CONTACT YOUR CISCO REPRESENTATIVE FOR A COPY.

The Cisco implementation of TCP header compression is an adaptation of a program developed by the University of California, Berkeley (UCB) as part of UCB's public domain version of the UNIX operating system. All rights reserved. Copyright © 1981, Regents of the University of California.

NOTWITHSTANDING ANY OTHER WARRANTY HEREIN, ALL DOCUMENT FILES AND SOFTWARE OF THESE SUPPLIERS ARE PROVIDED "AS IS" WITH ALL FAULTS. CISCO AND THE ABOVE-NAMED SUPPLIERS DISCLAIM ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THOSE OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT OR ARISING FROM A COURSE OF DEALING, USAGE, OR TRADE PRACTICE.

IN NO EVENT SHALL CISCO OR ITS SUPPLIERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY INDIRECT, SPECIAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, LOST PROFITS OR LOSS OR DAMAGE TO DATA ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THIS MANUAL, EVEN IF CISCO OR ITS SUPPLIERS HAVE BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

Any Internet Protocol (IP) addresses and phone numbers used in this document are not intended to be actual addresses and phone numbers. Any examples, command display output, network topology diagrams, and other figures included in the document are shown for illustrative purposes only. Any use of actual IP addresses or phone numbers in illustrative content is unintentional and coincidental.

All printed copies and duplicate soft copies of this document are considered uncontrolled. See the current online version for the latest version.

Cisco has more than 200 offices worldwide. Addresses and phone numbers are listed on the Cisco website at www.cisco.com/go/offices.

Cisco and the Cisco logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Cisco and/or its affiliates in the U.S. and other countries. To view a list of Cisco trademarks, go to this URL: https://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/about/legal/trademarks.html. Third-party trademarks mentioned are the property of their respective owners. The use of the word partner does not imply a partnership relationship between Cisco and any other company. (1721R)

© 2021 Cisco Systems, Inc. All rights reserved.



CONTENTS

CHAPTER 1	Cisco ISE Command-Line Interface 1		
	Cisco ISE Administration and Configuration Using CLI 2		
	Accessing the Cisco ISE CLI Using a Local System 2		
	Accessing the Cisco ISE CLI with Secure Shell 3		
	Cisco ISE CLI Administrator Account 4		
	Cisco ISE CLI User Accounts 5		
	Creating a Cisco ISE CLI User Account 5		
	Cisco ISE CLI User Account Privileges 6		
	Supported Hardware and Software Platforms for Cisco ISE CLI <b>7</b>		
CHAPTER 2	Cisco ISE CLI Commands in EXEC Mode 9		
	Cisco ISE CLI Session Begins in EXEC Mode 11		
	application install <b>12</b>		
	application configure ise 13		
	Monitoring Database Settings 14		
	Live Statistics of Profiling Events 17		
	Export and Import Internal CA Store 17		
	Create Missing Indexes 20		
	Key Performance Metrics Statistical Data 21		
	Counter Attribute Collection 22		
	Localized ISE Installation 23		
	Configure TCP Parameters 24		
	application remove 27		
	application reset-config <b>28</b>		
	application reset-passwd <b>30</b>		
	application start <b>31</b>		

application stop 34 application upgrade 36 backup 39 Backing up Cisco ISE Configuration Data 40 Backing up Cisco ISE Operational Data 41 backup-logs 42 clear screen 44 clock 45 cls 47 configure 48 copy 49 Running Configuration 50 Copying Running Configuration to a Remote Location 51 Copying Running Configuration from a Remote Location 51 Startup configuration 51 Copying Startup Configuration to a Remote Location 52 Copying Startup Configuration from a Remote Location 52 Copying Log files 52 crypto 54 debug 57 delete 60 dir 61 esr 63 exit 64 forceout 65 generate-password 66 halt 67 help 68 licence esr 69 mkdir 70 nslookup 71 password 73 patch install 74

patch remove **76** 

CHAPTER 3

show interface 129 show inventory 131 show ip 133 show ipv6 route 134 show logging 135 show logins 138 show memory 139 show ntp 140 show ports 141 show process 143 show repository 145 show restore 147 show running-config 148 show snmp-server engineid 150 show snmp-server user 151 show startup-config **152** show tech-support 154 show terminal **156** show timezone 157 show timezones 158 show udi 159 show uptime 160 show users 161 show version 162

#### CHAPTER 4

Cisco ISE CLI Commands in Configuration Mode 165

Switch to Configuration Mode in EXEC Mode 167 Configuring Cisco ISE in the Configuration Mode 168 Configuring Cisco ISE in the Configuration Submode 169 CLI Configuration Command Default Settings 170 backup interface 171 cdp holdtime 175 cdp run 176 cdp timer 177

```
clear screen 178
clock timezone 179
  Changing the Time Zone on Cisco ISE Nodes 180
  Common Time Zones
                        180
  Australia Time Zones
                        180
  Asia Time Zones 181
cls 182
conn-limit 183
service cache 184
do 185
     188
end
exit 189
hostname
          190
icmp echo 192
identity-store 193
interface 194
ip address 196
ip default-gateway 198
ip domain-name 199
ip host 201
ip mtu 203
ip name-server
               204
ip route 206
ipv6 address 208
ipv6 address autoconfig 210
  Configuring IPv6 Auto Configuration 210
  Verifying the Privacy Extensions Feature 211
ipv6 address dhcp 212
ipv6 enable 213
ipv6 route 215
kron occurrence 217
kron policy-list 219
logging 221
ntp 222
```

ntp authentication-key 224 ntp maxdistance 226 ntp server 227 Verifying the Status of Synchronization 228 rate-limit 230 password-policy 232 repository 234 service 237 shutdown 239 snmp-server enable 240 snmp-server user 242 snmp-server host 244 snmp-server community 247 snmp-server contact 248 snmp-server location 249 snmp-server trap dskThresholdLimit 250 snmp engineid 251 synflood-limit 252 username 253 which 255



## **Cisco ISE Command-Line Interface**



**Note** The documentation set for this product strives to use bias-free language. For purposes of this documentation set, bias-free is defined as language that does not imply discrimination based on age, disability, gender, racial identity, ethnic identity, sexual orientation, socioeconomic status, and intersectionality. Exceptions may be present in the documentation due to language that is hardcoded in the user interfaces of the product software, language used based on RFP documentation, or language that is used by a referenced third-party product.

This chapter provides information on the Cisco Identity Services Engine (Cisco ISE) command-line interface (CLI) that you can use to configure and maintain Cisco ISE.

- Cisco ISE Administration and Configuration Using CLI, on page 2
- Cisco ISE CLI Administrator Account, on page 4
- Cisco ISE CLI User Accounts, on page 5
- Cisco ISE CLI User Account Privileges, on page 6
- Supported Hardware and Software Platforms for Cisco ISE CLI, on page 7

## **Cisco ISE Administration and Configuration Using CLI**

The Cisco ISE command-line interface (CLI) allows you to perform system-level configuration in EXEC mode and other configuration tasks in configuration mode (some of which cannot be performed from the Cisco ISE Admin portal), and generate operational logs for troubleshooting.

You can use either the Cisco ISE Admin portal or the CLI to apply Cisco ISE application software patches, generate operational logs for troubleshooting, and backup the Cisco ISE application data. Additionally, you can use the Cisco ISE CLI to start and stop the Cisco ISE application software, restore the application data from a backup, upgrade the application software, view all system and application logs for troubleshooting, and reload or shutdown the Cisco ISE device.

Refer to the chapters "Cisco ISE CLI Commands in EXEC Mode", "Cisco ISE CLI Commands in EXEC Show Mode", or "Cisco ISE CLI Commands in Configuration Mode" in the Cisco ISE Command Reference Guides for command syntax, usage guidelines, and examples.

### Accessing the Cisco ISE CLI Using a Local System

If you need to configure Cisco ISE locally without connecting to a wired Local Area Network (LAN), you can connect a system to the console port in the Cisco ISE device by using a null-modem cable. The serial console connector (port) provides access to the Cisco ISE CLI locally by connecting a terminal to the console port. The terminal is a system running terminal-emulation software or an ASCII terminal. The console port (EIA/TIA-232 asynchronous) requires only a null-modem cable.

- To connect a system running terminal-emulation software to the console port, use a DB-9 female to DB-9 female null-modem cable.
- To connect an ASCII terminal to the console port, use a DB-9 female to DB-25 male straight-through cable with a DB-25 female to DB-25 female gender changer.

The default parameters for the console port are 9600 baud, 8 data bits, no parity, 1 stop bit, and no hardware flow control.



**Note** If you are using a Cisco switch on the other side of the connection, set the switchport to duplex auto, speed auto (the default).

**Step 1** If you use SNS appliances, connect a null-modem cable to the console port in the Cisco ISE device and to the COM port on your system.

In the case of virtual machines or public cloud platforms, carry out the required alternative steps to connect to the console.

- **Step 2** Set up a terminal emulator to communicate with Cisco ISE. Use the following settings for the terminal emulator connection: 9600 baud, 8 data bits, no parity, 1 stop bit, and no hardware flow control.
- **Step 3** When the terminal emulator activates, press Enter.
- **Step 4** Enter your username and press Enter.
- **Step 5** Enter the password and press Enter.

## Accessing the Cisco ISE CLI with Secure Shell

Cisco ISE is pre-configured through the setup utility to accept a CLI administrator. To log in with a SSH client (connecting to a wired Wide Area Network (WAN) via a system by using Windows XP or later versions), log in as an administrator.

### Before you begin

To access the Cisco ISE CLI, use any Secure Shell (SSH) client that supports SSH v2.

- **Step 1** Use any SSH client and start an SSH session.
- **Step 2** Press Enter or Spacebar to connect.
- Step 3 Enter a hostname, username, port number, and authentication method. For example, you enter ise for the hostname or the IPv4/IPv6 IP address of the remote host, admin for the username, and 22 for the port number; and, for the authentication method, choose Password from the drop-down list.
- **Step 4** Click Connect, or press Enter.
- **Step 5** Enter your assigned password for the administrator.
- **Step 6** (Optional) Enter a profile name in the Add Profile window and click Add to Profile.
- **Step 7** Click Close on the Add Profile window.

## **Cisco ISE CLI Administrator Account**

During the initial setup, you are prompted to enter a username and password that creates the CLI administrator account. Log into the Cisco ISE server using this account when when you restart Cisco ISE after the initial configuration.

After the initial setup, the passwords for Cisco ISE GUI and Cisco ISE CLI are managed independantly. Updating one password does not affect the other password.

You must always protect the CLI administrator account credentials, and use this account to explicitly create and manage additional administrator and user accounts with access to the Cisco ISE server.

CLI administrators can execute all commands to perform system-level configuration in EXEC mode (root access) and other configuration tasks in configuration mode in the Cisco ISE server. You can start and stop the Cisco ISE application software, backup and restore the Cisco ISE application data, apply software patches and upgrades to the Cisco ISE application software, view all system and application logs, and reload or shutdown the Cisco ISE devices.

A pound sign (#) appears at the end of the prompt for an administrator account, regardless of the submode.

L

## **Cisco ISE CLI User Accounts**

Any user whose account you create from the Cisco ISE Admin portal cannot automatically log into the Cisco ISE CLI. You must explicitly create user accounts with access to the CLI using the CLI administrator account. Use the command **generate-password <username>** to generate a password that complies with the Cisco ISE Password Policy for a CLI user account.

### **Creating a Cisco ISE CLI User Account**

You must run the username command in configuration mode to create CLI user accounts.

**Step 1** Log into the Cisco ISE CLI using the CLI administrator account.

**Step 2** Enter into configuration mode and run the **username** command.

```
ise/admin# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
ise/admin(config)# username duke password plain Plain@123 role user email duke@cisco.com
ise/admin(config)# exit
ise/admin#
```

**Step 3** Log into the Cisco ISE CLI using the CLI user account.

## **Cisco ISE CLI User Account Privileges**

User accounts have access to a restricted number of commands, including the following commands:

- crypto: Crypto operations
- exit: Exit the management session
- generate-password: Username for which password has to be generated
- license: License operations
- nslookup: DNS lookup for an IP address or hostname
- password: Update Password
- · ping: Ping a remote ip address
- ping6: Ping a remote ipv6 address
- show: Show information about the system
- terminal: Set terminal type
- traceroute: Trace the route to a remote ip address

## **Supported Hardware and Software Platforms for Cisco ISE CLI**

You can connect to the Cisco ISE server and access the CLI using the following:

- A system running Microsoft Windows 10 or later releases.
- A system running Linux, such as Red Hat or Fedora.
- An Apple computer running Mac OS X 10.4 or later.
- Any terminal device compatible with VT100 or ANSI characteristics. On VT100-type and ANSI devices, you can use cursor-control and cursor-movement keys including the left arrow, right arrow, up arrow, down arrow, Delete, and Backspace keys. The Cisco ISE CLI senses the use of the cursor-control keys and automatically uses the optimal device characteristics.

Supported Hardware and Software Platforms for Cisco ISE CLI



## **Cisco ISE CLI Commands in EXEC Mode**

This chapter describes the Cisco ISE command-line interface (CLI) commands used in EXEC mode. Each command in this chapter is followed by a brief description of its use, command syntax, usage guidelines, and one or more examples.

- Cisco ISE CLI Session Begins in EXEC Mode, on page 11
- application install, on page 12
- application configure ise, on page 13
- application remove, on page 27
- application reset-config, on page 28
- application reset-passwd, on page 30
- application start, on page 31
- application stop, on page 34
- application upgrade, on page 36
- backup, on page 39
- backup-logs, on page 42
- clear screen, on page 44
- clock, on page 45
- cls, on page 47
- configure, on page 48
- copy, on page 49
- crypto, on page 54
- debug, on page 57
- delete, on page 60
- dir, on page 61
- esr, on page 63
- exit, on page 64
- forceout, on page 65
- generate-password, on page 66
- halt, on page 67
- help, on page 68
- licence esr, on page 69
- mkdir, on page 70
- nslookup, on page 71
- password, on page 73

- patch install, on page 74
- patch remove, on page 76
- permit rootaccess, on page 78
- ping, on page 80
- ping6, on page 81
- reload, on page 83
- reset-config, on page 85
- restore, on page 86
- rmdir, on page 91
- ssh, on page 92
- tech, on page 94
- terminal length, on page 97
- terminal session-timeout, on page 98
- terminal session-welcome, on page 99
- terminal terminal-type, on page 100
- traceroute, on page 101
- undebug, on page 102
- which, on page 105
- write, on page 106

## **Cisco ISE CLI Session Begins in EXEC Mode**

When you start a session in the Cisco ISE CLI, you begin in EXEC mode. In EXEC mode, you have permissions to access everything in the Cisco ISE server and perform system-level configuration and generate operational logs.

I

## application install

	Note The application install	command must only be used for installing hot patches.			
	To install a specific application other than Cisco ISE, use the <b>application install</b> command in EXEC mode. To remove an application other than Cisco ISE, use the <b>application remove</b> command.				
	<b>application</b> [ <b>install</b> { <i>application-bundle</i> } { <i>remote-repository-name</i> }]				
Syntax Description	install	Installs a specific application.			
	application-bundle	Application bundle filename. Supports up to 255 alphanumeric character			
	remote-repository-name	Remote repository name. Supports up to 255 alphanumeric characters.			
Command Default	No default behavior or values.				
Command Modes	EXEC				
Command History	Release	Modification			
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.			
Usage Guidelines	Installs the specified application bundle on the applicance. The application bundle file is pulled from a specified repository.				
	If you issue the <b>application install</b> or <b>application remove</b> command when another installation or removal operation of an application is in progress, you will see the following warning message:				
	An existing application install, remove, or upgrade is in progress. Try again shortly.				
	Example				
	ise/admin# application install ise-hotpatch-appbundle-x.x.tar.gz myrepository Do you want to save the current configuration? (yes/no) [yes]? yes Generating configuration Saved the running configuration to startup successfully				
	Initiating Application i Extracting ISE database Starting ISE database pr Restarting ISE database Creating ISE M&T session Performing ISE database Application successfully ise/admin#	content rocesses processes n directory priming			

## application configure ise

Use the application configure ise command in EXEC mode to:

- perform M&T operations
- refresh and display statistics related to the profiler
- · export and import options to backup and restore Cisco ISE CA certificates and keys
- generate Key Performance Metrics (KPM) statistics
- enable or disable the ISE counter attribute data collection

application [ configure {application-name}]

Syntax Description	configure	Configures a specific application.			
	application-name	Application name. Supports up to 255 alphanumeric characters.			
Command Default	No default behavior or values.				
Command Modes					
Command History Usage Guidelines	Release	Modification			
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.			
	3.0	Wireless setup support was removed.			
	You can use this command to update M&T databases and indexes, export and import Cisco ISE CA certificates and keys, generate Key Performance Metrics (KPM) statistics, and enable or disable ISE counter attribute data collection in a Cisco ISE node. <b>Example</b>				
	ise/admin# application configure ise				
	<pre>Selection configuration option [1]Reset M&amp;T Session Database [2]Rebuild M&amp;T Unusable Indexes [3]Purge M&amp;T Operational Data [4]Reset M&amp;T Database [5]Refresh Database Statistics [6]Display Profiler Statistics [7]Export Internal CA Store [8]Import Internal CA Store [9]Create Missing Config Indexes [10]Create Missing M&amp;T Indexes [12]Generate Daily KPM Stats [13]Generate KPM Stats for last 8 Weeks [14]Enable/Disable Counter Attribute Collection [15]View Admin Users [16]Get all Endpoints [19]Establish Trust with controller</pre>				

```
[20]Reset Context Visibility
[21]Synchronize Context Visibility With Database
[22]Generate Heap Dump
[23] Generate Thread Dump
[24] Force Backup Cancellation
[25]Recreate undotablespace
[26]Configure TCP params
[27]Reset Upgrade Tables and Proceed with upgrade
[28]Recreate Temp tablespace
[29]Clear Sysaux tablespace
[30] Fetch SGA/PGA Memory usage
[31]Generate Self-Signed Admin Certificate
[32] View Certificates in NSSDB or CA NSSDB
[33]Enable/Disable/Current status of RSA PSS signature for EAP-TLS, select preferred option
from the following
   E|e - To Enable RSA-PSS signature for EAP-TLS
   D|d - To Disable RSA-PSS signature for EAP-TLS
   C|c - To show current status of RSA-PSS signature for EAP-TLS
[0]Exit
```

Note Cisco ISE 3.0 and later does not support Wireless Setup (Wifi setup).



Cisco ISE 3.1 and later does not support ACS migration.

### **Monitoring Database Settings**

#### **Before You begin**

You must reset the monitoring database only when the Cisco ISE server is not in the deployment.



**Note** We recommend to reset primary and secondary Monitoring node databases at the same time to prevent discrepancy in log files.

To configure Monitoring database related tasks, use the following options in the **application configure ise** command:

• To reset the monitoring session database, use the option 1.



**Note** The reset option will cause ISE services to be temporarily unavailable until it restarts.

- To rebuild unusable indexes in the monitoring database, use the option 2.
- To purge monitoring operational data, use the option 3.

The purge option is used to clean up the data and will prompt to ask the number of days to be retained.

• To reset the monitoring database, use the option 4.

The reset option is used to reset the database to the factory default, so that all the data is be permanently deleted. You can reset the database if the files are consuming too much file system space.



**Note** The reset option will cause ISE services to be temporarily unavailable until it restarts.

• To refresh the monitoring database statistics, use the option 5.

#### Example

To reset the monitoring session database, use the option 1.

```
ise/admin# application configure ise
Selection ISE configuration option
[1]Reset M&T Session Database
[2]Rebuild M&T Unusable Indexes
[3] Purge M&T Operational Data
[4]Reset M&T Database
[5]Refresh Database Statistics
[6] Display Profiler Statistics
[7]Export Internal CA Store
[8] Import Internal CA Store
[9]Create Missing Config Indexes
[10]Create Missing M&T Indexes
[11]Enable/Disable ACS Migration
[12]Generate Daily KPM Stats
[13]Generate KPM Stats for last 8 Weeks
[14]Enable/Disable Counter Attribute Collection
[15]View Admin Users
[16]Get all Endpoints
[xx]Exit
1
You are about to reset the M&T session database. Following this operation, an application
restart will be required.
Are you sure you want to proceed? y/n [n]: y
TimesTen Daemon stopped.
TimesTen Daemon startup OK.
Restarting application
Stopping ISE Monitoring & Troubleshooting Log Processor...
ISE Identity Mapping Service is disabled
ISE pxGrid processes are disabled
Stopping ISE Application Server...
Stopping ISE Certificate Authority Service...
Stopping ISE Profiler Database...
Stopping ISE Monitoring & Troubleshooting Session Database...
Stopping ISE AD Connector...
Stopping ISE Database processes...
iptables: No chain/target/match by that name.
iptables: No chain/target/match by that name.
```

Starting ISE Monitoring & Troubleshooting Session Database... Starting ISE Profiler Database ... Starting ISE Application Server... Starting ISE Certificate Authority Service ... Starting ISE Monitoring & Troubleshooting Log Processor... Starting ISE AD Connector ... Note: ISE Processes are initializing. Use 'show application status ise' CLI to verify all processes are in running state. 2 You are about to rebuild the M&T database unusable indexes. Are you sure you want to proceed? y/n [n]: y Starting to rebuild indexes Completed rebuild indexes 3 Enter number of days to be retained in purging MnT Operational data [between 1 to 90 days] For instance, Entering 20 will purge MnT Operational data older than 20 days Enter 'exit' to return to the main menu without purging Enter days to be retained: 20 You are about to purge M&T data older than 20 from your database. Are you sure you want to proceed? y/n [n]: y M&T Operational data older than 20 is getting removed from database You are about to reset the M&T database. Following this operation, application will be restarted. Are you sure you want to proceed? y/n [n]: y Stopping application Stopping ISE Monitoring & Troubleshooting Log Processor... ISE Identity Mapping Service is disabled ISE pxGrid processes are disabled Stopping ISE Application Server... Stopping ISE Certificate Authority Service... Stopping ISE Profiler Database... Stopping ISE Monitoring & Troubleshooting Session Database... Stopping ISE AD Connector... Stopping ISE Database processes... Starting Database only Creating ISE M&T database tables... Restarting application ISE M&T Log Processor is not running ISE Identity Mapping Service is disabled ISE pxGrid processes are disabled ISE Application Server process is not running ISE Certificate Authority Service is not running ISE Profiler Database is not running ISE M&T Session Database is not running ISE AD Connector is not running Stopping ISE Database processes... Starting ISE Monitoring & Troubleshooting Session Database... Starting ISE Profiler Database ... Starting ISE Application Server... Starting ISE Certificate Authority Service... Starting ISE Monitoring & Troubleshooting Log Processor... Starting ISE AD Connector ... Note: ISE Processes are initializing. Use 'show application status ise' CLI to verify all processes are in running state. 5 You are about to Refresh Database statistics Are you sure you want to proceed? y/n [n]: y Starting to terminate long running DB sessions Completed terminating long running DB sessions

```
Gathering Config schema(CEPM) stats .....
Gathering Operational schema(MNT) stats ....
Completed Refresh Database statistics
```

### Live Statistics of Profiling Events

To display live statistics from the profiling events by probe and type, use the Display Profiler Statistics option in the **application configure ise** command. This data is collected only from the Policy Service nodes and you will not see this data in Monitoring nodes.

It leverages existing JMX counters that previously required the root patch or external JConsole to retrieve, and so there is no need to use the root patch to capture this data.

#### Example

```
ise/admin# application configure ise
```

```
Selection ISE configuration option
[1]Reset M&T Session Database
[2]Rebuild M&T Unusable Indexes
[3] Purge M&T Operational Data
[4]Reset M&T Database
[5] Refresh Database Statistics
[6] Display Profiler Statistics
[7] Export Internal CA Store
[8] Import Internal CA Store
[9]Create Missing Config Indexes
[10]Create Missing M&T Indexes
[11]Enable/Disable ACS Migration
[12]Generate Daily KPM Stats
[13]Generate KPM Stats for last 8 Weeks
[14]Enable/Disable Counter Attribute Collection
[15]View Admin Users
[16]Get all Endpoints
[xx]Exit
6
Create an RMI connector client and connect it to the RMI connector server
Get an MBeanServerConnection
Retrieve MXBean
Press <Enter> to continue...
Timestamp, Elapsed, EndpointsProfiled, NetflowPacketsReceived,
EndpointsReProfiled, EndpointsDeleted...
Press Ctrl + c
```

### **Export and Import Internal CA Store**

To export Cisco ISE CA certificates and keys from the primary Administration Node (PAN) to be able to import them to the secondary Administration Node in case of a PAN failure, use the **application configure ise** command in EXEC mode.

When you promote your secondary Administration Node to become the primary Administration Node (PAN), you must import the Cisco ISE CA certificates and keys that you have exported from the original PAN.

- To export a copy of the Cisco ISE CA certificates and keys, use option 7 in the **application configure ise** command.
- To import a copy of the Cisco ISE CA certificates and keys, use option 8 in the application configure ise command.

### **Example 1**

To export a copy of the Cisco ISE CA certificates and keys, use option 7.

```
ise/admin# application configure iseSelection ISE configuration option
[1]Reset M&T Session Database
[2]Rebuild M&T Unusable Indexes
[3] Purge M&T Operational Data
[4]Reset M&T Database
[5]Refresh Database Statistics
[6] Display Profiler Statistics
[7] Export Internal CA Store
[8] Import Internal CA Store
[9]Create Missing Config Indexes
[10]Create Missing M&T Indexes
[11]Enable/Disable ACS Migration
[12]Generate Daily KPM Stats
[13]Generate KPM Stats for last 8 Weeks
[14]Enable/Disable Counter Attribute Collection
[15]View Admin Users
[16]Get all Endpoints
[xx]Exit
Export Repository Name: sftp
Enter encryption-key for export: Test1234
Export on progress.....
The following 4 CA key pairs were exported to repository 'sftp' at
'ise ca key pairs of ise60':
        Subject: CN=Certificate Services Root CA - ise60
        Issuer:CN=Certificate Services Root CA - ise60
        Serial#:0x66cfded7-2f384979-9110c0e1-50dbf656
        Subject:CN=Certificate Services Endpoint Subordinate CA - ise60
        Issuer:CN=Certificate Services Root CA - ise60
        Serial#:0x20ff700b-d5844ef8-a029bf7d-fad64289
        Subject: CN=Certificate Services Endpoint RA - ise60
        Issuer:CN=Certificate Services Endpoint Subordinate CA - ise60
        Serial#:0x483542bd-1f1642f4-ba71b338-8f606ee4
        Subject: CN=Certificate Services OCSP Responder Certificate - ise60
        Issuer:CN=Certificate Services Root CA - ise60
        Serial#:0x0ad3ccdf-b64842ad-93dd5826-0b27cbd2
ISE CA keys export completed successfully
```

#### Example 2

To import a copy of the Cisco ISE CA certificates and keys, use option 8.

```
ise/admin# application configure ise
Selection ISE configuration option
[1]Reset M&T Session Database
[2]Rebuild M&T Unusable Indexes
[3] Purge M&T Operational Data
[4]Reset M&T Database
[5]Refresh Database Statistics
[6] Display Profiler Statistics
[7] Export Internal CA Store
[8] Import Internal CA Store
[9]Create Missing Config Indexes
[10]Create Missing M&T Indexes
[11]Enable/Disable ACS Migration
[12]Generate Daily KPM Stats
[13]Generate KPM Stats for last 8 Weeks
[14]Enable/Disable Counter Attribute Collection
[15]View Admin Users
[16]Get all Endpoints
[xx]Exit
8
Import Repository Name: sftp
Enter CA keys file name to import: ise_ca_key_pairs_of_ise60
Enter encryption-key: Test1234
Import on progress.....
The following 4 CA key pairs were imported:
        Subject:CN=Certificate Services Root CA - ise60
        Issuer:CN=Certificate Services Root CA - ise60
        Serial#:0x66cfded7-2f384979-9110c0e1-50dbf656
        Subject:CN=Certificate Services Endpoint Subordinate CA - ise60
        Issuer:CN=Certificate Services Root CA - ise60
        Serial#:0x20ff700b-d5844ef8-a029bf7d-fad64289
        Subject:CN=Certificate Services Endpoint RA - ise60
        Issuer:CN=Certificate Services Endpoint Subordinate CA - ise60
        Serial#:0x483542bd-1f1642f4-ba71b338-8f606ee4
        Subject:CN=Certificate Services OCSP Responder Certificate - ise60
        Issuer:CN=Certificate Services Root CA - ise60
        Serial#:0x0ad3ccdf-b64842ad-93dd5826-0b27cbd2
Stopping ISE Certificate Authority Service...
Starting ISE Certificate Authority Service...
ISE CA keys import completed successfully
```

## **Create Missing Indexes**

To avoid upgrade failures due to missing indexes, use the **application configure ise** command in EXEC mode.

- To create missing CEPM database indexes, use option 9.
- To create missing monitoring database indexes, use option 10.

#### **Example 1**

To create the CEPM database index, use option 9.

```
ise/admin# application configure ise
Selection ISE configuration option
[1]Reset M&T Session Database
[2] Rebuild M&T Unusable Indexes
[3] Purge M&T Operational Data
[4]Reset M&T Database
[5]Refresh Database Statistics
[6] Display Profiler Statistics
[7]Export Internal CA Store
[8] Import Internal CA Store
[9]Create Missing Config Indexes
[10]Create Missing M&T Indexes
[11]Enable/Disable ACS Migration
[12]Generate Daily KPM Stats
[13]Generate KPM Stats for last 8 Weeks
[14]Enable/Disable Counter Attribute Collection
[15]View Admin Users
[16]Get all Endpoints
[xx]Exit
```

9 You are about to create missing config indexes. Are you sure you want to proceed? y/n [n]: y Starting to create missing config indexes Completed creating missing config indexes

### Example 2

To create missing Monitoring database indexes, use option 10.

```
ise/admin# application configure ise
Selection ISE configuration option
[1]Reset M&T Session Database
[2]Rebuild M&T Unusable Indexes
[3]Purge M&T Operational Data
[4]Reset M&T Database
[5]Refresh Database Statistics
[6]Display Profiler Statistics
```

```
[7]Export Internal CA Store
[8] Import Internal CA Store
[9]Create Missing Config Indexes
[10]Create Missing M&T Indexes
[11]Enable/Disable ACS Migration
[12]Generate Daily KPM Stats
[13]Generate KPM Stats for last 8 Weeks
[14]Enable/Disable Counter Attribute Collection
[15]View Admin Users
[16]Get all Endpoints
[xx]Exit
10
You are about to create missing MnT indexes.
Are you sure you want to proceed? y/n [n]: y
Starting to create missing MnT indexes
Completed creating missing MnT indexes
```

### **Key Performance Metrics Statistical Data**

To obtain key performance metrics (KPM), use the Generate Daily KPM Stats or Generate KPM Stats for last 8 Weeks option in the **application configure ise** command. This data is collected from the Monitoring nodes. The output of this command provides statistical information about the endpoints that connect to your deployment. You can choose to generate a report for KPM statistics daily or for the last 8 weeks. The report is saved to the local disk.

If you have reset the Monitoring database (option 4) before generating the KPM statistics, options 12 and 13 will not return any data because the Monitoring database is reset.

#### Example

```
ise/admin# application configure ise
Selection ISE configuration option
[1]Reset M&T Session Database
[2]Rebuild M&T Unusable Indexes
[3] Purge M&T Operational Data
[4]Reset M&T Database
[5]Refresh Database Statistics
[6] Display Profiler Statistics
[7] Export Internal CA Store
[8] Import Internal CA Store
[9]Create Missing Config Indexes
[10]Create Missing M&T Indexes
[11]Enable/Disable ACS Migration
[12] Generate Daily KPM Stats
[13]Generate KPM Stats for last 8 Weeks
[14]Enable/Disable Counter Attribute Collection
[15]View Admin Users
[16]Get all Endpoints
```

[xx]Exit
12
You are about to generate Daily KPM (Key Performance Metrics).
% Warning Generating KPM stats may impact ISE performance during the generation of the
report. It is suggested to run this report during non-peak hours and when not
conflicting with other scheduled operations of ISE.
Are you sure you want to proceed? y/n [n]: y
Starting to generate Daily KPM stats.
Copying files to /localdisk
Completed generating daily KPM stats. You can find details in following files located under
/localdisk
KPM\_onboarding\_results\_27\_MAR\_2015.xls
KPM\_trx\_load\_27\_MAR\_2015.xls

## **Counter Attribute Collection**

ISE Counters collect threshold values for various attributes. The values for these different attributes are collected at different intervals (one at five minute interval and another greater than five minutes) and the data is presented in the ISE Counters report.

Cisco ISE, by default, collects the values for these attributes. You can choose to disable this data collection from the Cisco ISE CLI using the **application configure ise** command. Choose option 14 to enable or disable counter attribute collection.

#### Example

To disable counter attribute collection, use option 14.

```
ise/admin# application configure ise
Selection ISE configuration option
[1]Reset M&T Session Database
[2] Rebuild M&T Unusable Indexes
[3] Purge M&T Operational Data
[4]Reset M&T Database
[5]Refresh Database Statistics
[6] Display Profiler Statistics
[7]Export Internal CA Store
[8] Import Internal CA Store
[9]Create Missing Config Indexes
[10]Create Missing M&T Indexes
[11]Enable/Disable ACS Migration
[12]Generate Daily KPM Stats
[13]Generate KPM Stats for last 8 Weeks
[14]Enable/Disable Counter Attribute Collection
[15]View Admin Users
[16]Get all Endpoints
[xx]Exit
14
```

Do you want to Enable(e) or Disable(d) counter attribute collection? [e/d]d Completed disabling counter attributes. It will take at the most 30 minute to get effected.

## **Localized ISE Installation**

While reinstalling Cisco ISE, you can use the **Localized ISE Install** option (option 36) in the **application configure ise** command to reduce the installation time. By using this option, you can reduce the reinstallation time from an average of 5-7 hours, to approximately 1-2 hours. Though this option can be used for both Cisco Secure Network Server and virtual appliances, it significantly reduces the reinstallation time for Cisco Secure Network Servers.



#### Note

- Localized ISE Install option is supported for Cisco ISE 3.1 Patch 9 and above, Cisco ISE 3.2 Patch 5 and above, and Cisco ISE 3.3 Patch 2 and above releases.
- You can use this option to reinstall the current version and higher versions. You cannot install a version that is older than the current version.

To install Cisco ISE using the Localized ISE Install option:

1. Copy a Cisco ISE ISO file to the local disk (disk: //) using the copy command. Here is an example:

ise/admin#copy ftp://xx.xx.xx//iseBuild/3.x.x.xxx/ise-3.x.x.xxx.SPA.x86\_64.iso disk://
Enter username:admin
Enter password:

2. Run the application configure ise command.

The following options are displayed:

```
Selection configuration option
[1]Reset M&T Session Database
[2]Rebuild M&T Unusable Indexes
[3] Purge M&T Operational Data
[4]Reset M&T Database
[5]Refresh Database Statistics
[6] Display Profiler Statistics
[7] Export Internal CA Store
[8] Import Internal CA Store
[9]Create Missing Config Indexes
[10]Create Missing M&T Indexes
[12] Generate Daily KPM Stats
[13]Generate KPM Stats for last 8 Weeks
[14]Enable/Disable Counter Attribute Collection
[15]View Admin Users
[16]Get all Endpoints
[19]Establish Trust with controller
[20]Reset Context Visibility
[21] Synchronize Context Visibility With Database
[22]Generate Heap Dump
[23]Generate Thread Dump
[24] Force Backup Cancellation
[25]CleanUp ESR 5921 IOS Crash Info Files
[26]Recreate undotablespace
[27]Reset Upgrade Tables
[28]Recreate Temp tablespace
[29]Clear Sysaux tablespace
[30] Fetch SGA/PGA Memory usage
[31]Generate Self-Signed Admin Certificate
```

```
[32]View Certificates in NSSDB or CA_NSSDB
[33]Enable/Disable/Current_status of RSA_PSS signature for EAP-TLS
[34]Check and Repair Filesystem
[35]Enable/Disable/Current_status of Audit-Session-ID Uniqueness
[36]Localised ISE Install
[0]Exit
```

3. Choose the Localized ISE Install option (option 36).

The ISO files that are stored in the local disk are listed.

- 4. Choose the ISO file that you want to install.
- 5. Verify the MD5 hash value of the chosen ISO file.

If the MD5 checksum of the ISO file is not correct, the following error message is displayed:

Error in mounting ISO

You might face this error if the ISO file download was interupted due to any network issue. In this case, download the ISO file and verify the MD5 checksum again.

6. Enter Y to proceed with installation.

The contents of the ISO file will be copied to the installer directories, and the appliance will reboot to install the chosen Cisco ISE release. Here is an example:

```
ISO files present in the disk are:
[1] ise-3.x.x.xxx.SPA.x86_64.iso
Choose the ISO you want to install: 1
Computing MD5 hash value of the selected ISO...
File selected: ise-3.x.x.xxx.SPA.x86_64.iso (MD5: 8c3a2a73620bed0e3024044af9ccdf8e)
Warning: Verify the MD5 checksum of the ISO before you proceed.
Proceed with Installation? [y/n] y
Copying ISO contents to installer directories. The copy may take around 5 minutes.
% Notice: The appliance will reboot to install the chosen Cisco ISE release now.
```

### **Configure TCP Parameters**

To configure the TCP parameters use the **Configure TCP params** option (option 25) in the **application configure ise** command. Ensure that you are in the Admin CLI.

For the changes to take effect, reload the Cisco ISE server on modifying any of the parameters by using the **reload** command in EXEC mode.

#### Example

To configure the TCP parameters, use option 25.

```
ise/admin#application configure ise
Selection configuration option
[1]Reset M&T Session Database
[2]Rebuild M&T Unusable Indexes
[3]Purge M&T Operational Data
[4]Reset M&T Database
```

[5]Refresh Database Statistics [6] Display Profiler Statistics [7] Export Internal CA Store [8] Import Internal CA Store [9]Create Missing Config Indexes [10]Create Missing M&T Indexes [11]Enable/Disable ACS Migration [12]Generate Daily KPM Stats [13]Generate KPM Stats for last 8 Weeks [14]Enable/Disable Counter Attribute Collection [15]View Admin Users [16]Get all Endpoints [17]Enable/Disable Wifi Setup [18]Reset Config Wifi Setup [19]Establish Trust with controller [20]Reset Context Visibility [21]Synchronize Context Visibility With Database [22]Generate Heap Dump [23]Generate Thread Dump [24] Force Backup Cancellation [25]Configure TCP params [0]Exit 25 This CLI allows admins to modify the TCP parameters recycle/reuse/fin timeout For the changes to take effect, RELOAD ISE server on modifying any of the parameter using the admin cli 'reload'. Until reload is done, the changes will not be persisted. Select the option to configure/display tcp params. 1. tcp recycle 2. tcp reuse 3. tcp fin timeout 4. display tcp param values 0. Exit [1/2/3/4/0]: 1 Enable/Disable tcp recycle parameter? [e/d]: e param recycle is already enabled .. Select the option to configure/display tcp params. 1. tcp recycle 2. tcp reuse 3. tcp fin timeout 4. display tcp param values 0. Exit [1/2/3/4/0]: 2 Enable/Disable tcp reuse parameter? [e/d]: e param reuse is already enabled .. Select the option to configure/display tcp params. 1. tcp recycle 2. tcp reuse 3. tcp fin\_timeout 4. display tcp param values 0. Exit [1/2/3/4/0]: 3 Set tcp fin timeout (60 default) <0-180> : 60 updated timeout param.. Select the option to configure/display tcp params. 1. tcp recycle 2. tcp reuse 3. tcp fin timeout 4. display tcp param values 0. Exit [1/2/3/4/0]: 4 Current values of the tcp parameters: Recycle = ENABLED Reuse = ENABLED

Note

- **tcp reuse** accepts values 0 (disable), 1 (enable globally) and 2 (enable for loopback traffic only). tcp reuse is set to 2 seconds by default. Enable reuse of TIME-WAIT sockets for new connections when it is safe from protocol viewpoint.
- **tcp recycle** is disabled by default. Enabling tcp recycle enables the fast recycling of TIME-WAIT sockets. Cisco ISE doesn't recommend altering this **tcp recycle** parameter as this can induce undesired behavior when using load balancers. Also, it is not recommended to use tcp recycle with Network Address Translation in place. Contact your network administrator before implementing this recycle operation.
- tcp fin\_timeout is set to 60 seconds by default. The valid range for tcp fin\_timeout is from 0 to 180 seconds. You can set this attribute to a lower value to enhance the TACACS+ performance. To change this to an optimal value, from the root shell of Cisco ISE, execute netstat -nat | awk '{print \$6}' | sort | uniq -c | sort -n

### application remove Note You are not allowed to run the application remove command from the command-line interface (CLI) to remove Cisco ISE unless you are explicitly instructed to do so for an upgrade. To remove a specific application other than Cisco ISE, use the **application remove** command in EXEC mode. **application** [ **remove** {*application-name*}] When you do not want to remove any other application other than Cisco ISE, use the **no** form of this command. **no application** [ **remove** {*application-name*}] **Syntax Description** remove Removes or uninstalls an application. Application name. Supports up to 255 alphanumeric characters. application-name Removes or uninstalls an application. No default behavior or values. **Command Default** EXEC **Command Modes Command History** Release Modification 2.0.0.306 This command was introduced. Removes or uninstalls an application. **Usage Guidelines** Example ise/admin# application remove ise Continue with application removal? $\left[ y/n \right]$ y Application successfully uninstalled ise/admin#

Cisco Identity Services Engine CLI Reference Guide, Release 3.1

## application reset-config

To reset the Cisco ISE application configuration to factory defaults or retain the existing factory settings, use the **application reset-config** command in EXEC mode. In addition to self-signed certificates, you can also reset server certificates or retain the existing server certificates.

**application** [ **reset-config** {*application-name*}]

Syntax Description	reset-config	Resets the Cisco ISE application configuration and clears the Cisco ISE data		
	application-name	Name of the application configuration you want to reset. Supports up to 255 alphanumeric characters.		
Command Default	No default behavior or values.			
Command Modes	EXEC			
Command History	Release	Modification		
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.		
Usage Guidelines	<b>s</b> You can use the <b>application reset-config</b> command to reset the Cisco ISE configuration and clear the Cisco ISE database without reimaging the Cisco ISE appliance or VMware. The reset requires you to enter new Cisco ISE database administrator and user passwords.			

Note

Although the **application reset-config** command resets the Cisco ISE configuration to factory defaults, the operating system (Cisco ADE-OS) configuration still remains intact. The Cisco ADE-OS configuration includes items such as the network settings, CLI password policy, and backup history.

When you reset the Cisco ISE application configuration from the CLI, it performs a leave operation disconnecting the ISE node from the Active Directory domain if it is already joined. However, the Cisco ISE node account is not removed from the Active Directory domain. We recommend that you perform a leave operation from the Cisco ISE Admin portal with the Active Directory credentials. The leave operation removes the node account from the Active Directory domain.

#### Example

If a user selects the No option, the command deletes server certificates and regenerates only self-signed certificates. If the user selects the Yes option, the command retains existing server certificates by exporting them to a location. The server certificates are then imported from this location.

```
Initialize your ISE configuration to factory defaults? (y/n): y
Leaving currently connected AD domains if any...
Please rejoin to AD domains from the administrative GUI
Retain existing ISE server certificates? (y/n): y
Reinitializing local ISE configuration to factory defaults...
Stopping ISE Monitoring & Troubleshooting Log Processor...
PassiveID WMI Service is disabled
PassiveID Syslog Service is disabled
```

PassiveID API Service is disabled PassiveID Agent Service is disabled PassiveID Endpoint Service is disabled PassiveID SPAN Service is disabled ISE pxGrid processes are disabled Stopping ISE Application Server... Stopping ISE Certificate Authority Service... Stopping ISE EST Service... ISE Sxp Engine Service is disabled Stopping TC-NAC Service ... Stopping container irf-core-engine-runtime Stopping container irf-rabbitmq-runtime Stopping container irf-mongo-runtime Stopping VA Service... Stopping ISE VA Database... Stopping container wifisetup-container Stopping docker daemon... Stopping ISE Profiler Database... Stopping ISE Indexing Engine... Stopping ISE Monitoring & Troubleshooting Session Database... Stopping ISE AD Connector... Stopping ISE Database processes... Enter the ISE administrator username to create[admin]: Enter the password for 'admin': Re-enter the password for 'admin': Extracting ISE database content... Starting ISE database processes... Creating ISE M&T session directory... Creating ISE VA timesten database... Performing ISE database priming ... Starting ISE Indexing Engine... TimeoutStartUSec=20min TimeoutStopUSec=20min Cleaning up TC-NAC docker configuration...

Starting docker daemon ... irf-core-engine-runtime is not running irf-rabbitmq-runtime is not running VA Service is not running ISE VA Database is not running Stopping docker daemon... Calling wifi setup reset-config application reset-config is success

## application reset-passwd

To reset the Admin portal login password for a specified user account (usually an existing administrator account) in Cisco ISE after the administrator account has been disabled due to incorrect password entries, use the **application reset-passwd** command in EXEC mode.

application [ reset-passwd {application-name} {administrator-ID} ]

Syntax Description	reset-passwd				Reset	Resets the administrator account password.							
	applica	application-name				Appli	Application name. Supports up to 255 alphanumeric characters.						
	administrator-ID					Name of a disabled administrator account for which you want to reset the password.				reset the			
Command Default	No default behavior or values. necessary to o				disable	the adm	inistrator a	ccount in C	Cisco ISE				
Command Modes	EXEC												
Command History	Release					Modification							
	2.0.0.306					This command was introduced.							
Usage Guidelines	The following special characters are allowed				ed when	when resetting the Cisco ISE Admin portal password:							
	~	!	@	\$	&	*	-	_					
	+	=	\	"	,	;	<	>					
	If you enter an incorrect password for an administrator user ID more than the specified number of times, then the Admin portal "locks you out" of the system. Cisco ISE suspends the credentials for it. administrator user ID until you have an opportunity to reset the password associated with it. You can reset the administrator password only in the Administration ISE node CLI.												
	UTF-8 admin users can change passwords only through the Cisco ISE Admin portal.												
	Example												
	Enter n Confirm	ew pass new pa d reset	lication word: ** ssword: success	****	passwd	ise adm	in						

# application start

To enable a specific application, use the **application start** command in EXEC mode. To disable starting an application, use the **no** form of this command.

**application** [ **start** {*application-name* [*safe*]}]

**no application** [ **start** {*application-name* [*safe*]}]

Syntax Description	start	Enables an application bundle.				
	application-name	Name of the predefined application that you want to enable. Supports 255 alphanumeric characters.				
	safe	Starts an application in safe mode.				
Command Default	No default behavior or values.					
Command Modes	EXEC					
Command History	Release	Modification				
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	Enables an application.					
	<ul> <li>You cannot use this command to start Cisco ISE. If you try to, you will be prompted that Cisco ISE is already running.</li> <li>You can use the <b>application start</b> <i>ise safe</i> command to start Cisco ISE in a safe mode that allows you to disable access control temporarily to the Admin portal and then restart the application after making necessary changes.</li> <li>The safe option provides a means of recovery in the event that you as an administrator inadvertently lock out all users from accessing the Cisco ISE Admin portal. This event can happen if you configure an incorrect "IP Access" list in the Administration &gt; Admin Access &gt; Settings &gt; Access page. The 'safe' option also bypasses certificate-based authentication and reverts to the default username and password authentication for logging into the Cisco ISE Admin portal.</li> </ul>					
	<pre>ise/admin# application start ise Starting ISE Monitoring &amp; Troubleshooting Session Database Starting ISE Profiler Database Starting ISE Application Server Starting ISE Monitoring &amp; Troubleshooting Log Processor Starting ISE Indexing Engine Starting docker daemon 38a408c9a1c8 Starting container wifisetup-container</pre>					
	Starting container wifisetup-container Starting ISE Certificate Authority Service Starting ISE AD Connector Starting ISE EST Service					

Note: ISE Processes are initializing. Use 'show application status ise' CLI to verify all processes are in running state.

ise/admin# show application status ise

ISE PROCESS NAME	STATE	PROCESS ID
Database Listener	running	
Database Server	running	62 PROCESSES
Application Server	running	21962
Profiler Database	running	19443
ISE Indexing Engine	running	23331
AD Connector	running	24955
M&T Session Database	running	19351
M&T Log Processor	running	22010
Certificate Authority Service	running	24759
EST Service	running	891
SXP Engine Service	disabled	
Docker Daemon	running	24000
TC-NAC Service	disabled	
Wifi Setup Helper Container	running	24465
Wifi Setup Helper Vault	running	41
Wifi Setup Helper MongoDB	running	14
Wifi Setup Helper Web Server	running	213
Wifi Setup Helper Auth Service	running	123
Wifi Setup Helper Main Service	running	159
Wifi Setup Helper WLC Service	running	197
pxGrid Infrastructure Service	disabled	
pxGrid Publisher Subscriber Service	disabled	
pxGrid Connection Manager	disabled	
pxGrid Controller	disabled	
PassiveID WMI Service	disabled	
PassiveID Syslog Service	disabled	
PassiveID API Service	disabled	
PassiveID Agent Service	disabled	
PassiveID Endpoint Service	disabled	
PassiveID SPAN Service	disabled	
DHCP Server (dhcpd)	disabled	
DNS Server (named)	disabled	

#### **Starting Cisco ISE Application in Safe Mode**

The purpose of the 'safe' option is to bypass access restrictions that may have been caused inadvertently. When the safe mode is used to start Cisco ISE services, the following behavior is observed:

- IP access restriction is temporarily disabled to allow administrators logging into correct IP access restrictions if they inadvertently lock themselves.
- On FIPS enabled hosts, if the 'safe' option is passed on application startup, the FIPS integrity check is temporarily disabled. Normally, if FIPS integrity check fails, Cisco ISE services are not started. Users can bypass the FIPS integrity check with the 'safe' option on application start.
- On FIPS enabled hosts, if the 'safe' option is passed on application startup, the hardware random number generator integrity check is disabled.
- Cisco ISE initiates outbound SSH or SFTP connections in FIPS mode even if FIPS mode is not enabled on ISE. Ensure that the remote SSH or SFTP servers that communicate with ISE allow FIPS 140-2 approved cryptographic algorithms.

Cisco ISE uses embedded FIPS 140-2 validated cryptographic modules. For details of the FIPS compliance claims, see the FIPS Compliance Letter.

• If certificate-based authentication is used, the 'safe' option on application start will temporarily use username and password based authentication.

**Note** These changes are temporary and only relevant for that instance of the Cisco ISE application. If the Cisco ISE services are restarted again without the 'safe' option, all of the default functionality is restored.

```
ise/admin# application stop ise
Stopping ISE Monitoring & Troubleshooting Log Processor...
PassiveID WMI Service is disabled
PassiveID Syslog Service is disabled
PassiveID API Service is disabled
PassiveID Agent Service is disabled
PassiveID Endpoint Service is disabled
PassiveID SPAN Service is disabled
ISE pxGrid processes are disabled
Stopping ISE Application Server...
Stopping ISE Certificate Authority Service...
Stopping ISE EST Service ...
ISE Sxp Engine Service is disabled
Stopping TC-NAC Service ...
Error response from daemon: no such id: irf-core-engine-runtimeirf-core-engine-runtime is
not running
Error response from daemon: no such id: irf-rabbitmq-runtimeirf-rabbitmq-runtime is not
running
Error response from daemon: no such id: irf-mongo-runtimeirf-mongo-runtime is not running
VA Service is not running
ISE VA Database is not running
Stopping container wifisetup-container
Stopping docker daemon...
Stopping ISE Profiler Database ...
Stopping ISE Indexing Engine...
Stopping ISE Monitoring & Troubleshooting Session Database...
Stopping ISE AD Connector ...
Stopping ISE Database processes...
ise/admin# application start ise safe
Starting ISE Monitoring & Troubleshooting Session Database...
Starting ISE Profiler Database ...
Starting ISE Application Server...
Starting ISE Monitoring & Troubleshooting Log Processor...
Starting ISE Indexing Engine...
Starting docker daemon ...
38a408c9a1c8
Starting container wifisetup-container
Starting ISE Certificate Authority Service...
Starting ISE AD Connector...
Note: ISE Processes are initializing. Use 'show application status ise'
      CLI to verify all processes are in running state.
Starting ISE EST Service...
```

# application stop

To disable a specific application, use the **application stop** command in EXEC mode. To disable stopping an application, use the **no** form of this command.

application [ stop {application-name}]

**no application** [ **stop** {*application-name*}]

Syntax Description	stop	Disables an applica	ation.		
	application-name	Name of the predet alphanumeric chara	fined application that you want to disable. Supports up acters.		
Command Default	No default behavior or values.				
Command Modes	EXEC				
Command History	Release	Modificat	tion		
	2.0.0.306	This com	mand was introduced.		
Usage Guidelines	Disables an application.				
	If the autofailover configuration is enabled in your deployment, you receive the following warning message:				
	PAN Auto Failover feature is enabled, therefore this operation will trigger a failover if ISE services are not restarted within the fail-over window. Do you want to continue (y/n)?				
	Type 'y' if you want to continue or 'n' if you want to cancel.				
	Example				
	<pre>ise/admin# application stop ise Stopping ISE Monitoring &amp; Troubl Stopping ISE Identity Mapping Se Stopping ISE pxGrid processes Stopping ISE Application Server. Stopping ISE Certificate Authori Stopping ISE Profiler Database Stopping ISE Monitoring &amp; Troubl Stopping ISE AD Connector Stopping ISE Database processes. ise//admin# show application sta</pre>	rvice  ty Service eshooting Session Data 			
	ISE PROCESS NAME	STATE	PROCESS ID		
	Database Listener Application Server Profiler Database AD Connector M&T Session Database M&T Log Processor Certificate Authority Service	not running not running not running not running not running not running disabled			

pxGrid Infrastructure Service	not running
pxGrid Publisher Subscriber Service	not running
pxGrid Connection Manager	not running
pxGrid Controller	not running
Identity Mapping Service	not running
ise//admin#	

# application upgrade

To upgrade a specific application bundle, use the **application upgrade** command in EXEC mode.

**application** [ **upgrade** {*application-bundle remote-repository-name*}]

Syntax Description	upgrade	Upgrades a specific application bundle in the remote repository.			
	application-bundle	Application name. Supports up to 255 alphanumeric characters.			
	remote-repository-name	Remote repository name. Supports up to 255 alphanumeric characters.			
	cleanup	Cleans previously prepared upgrade bundle and prepares a new upgrade bu			
	prepare	Downloads an upgrade bundle and unzip contents to the local disk to prepapplication for an upgrade.			
	application-bundle	Application name. Supports up to 255 alphanumeric characters.			
	remote-repository-name	Remote repository name. Supports up to 255 alphanumeric characters. Proceeds with an upgrade using the local file.			
	proceed				
	Start	Starts the upgrade using the local prepared bundle.			
Command Default	No default behavior or values.				
Command Modes	EXEC				
Command History	Release	Modification			
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.			
Usage Guidelines	Upgrades an application, and preserves any application configuration data. See the <i>Cisco Identity Services Engine Upgrade Guide</i> for more information.				
	• Use the <b>cleanup</b> option, if you want to try another upgrade bundle in case of a failure or use a different version.				
	• Use the <b>prepare</b> option to download and extract an upgrade bundle locally.				
	• Use the <b>proceed</b> option to upgrade Cisco ISE using the upgrade bundle you extracted with the prepare option. You can use this option after preparing an upgrade bundle instead of using the <b>application upgrade</b> command directly.				
	• If upgrade is successful, this option removes the upgrade bundle.				
	• If upgrade fails for any reason, this option retains the upgrade bundle.				
	If you issue the application upgrade will see the following warning mea	e command when another application upgrade operation is in progress, you ssage:			

An existing application install, remove, or upgrade is in progress. Try again shortly.

<u>/!</u> Caution

Do not issue the **backup** or **restore** commands when an upgrade is in progress. This action might cause the database to be corrupted.



**Note** Before attempting to use the application upgrade command, you must read the upgrade instructions in the release notes supplied with the newer release. The release notes contain important updated instructions and they must be followed.

#### Example 1

ise/admin# application upgrade prepare ise-upgradebundle-3.x.0.x.x86 64.tar.gz local

Getting bundle to local machine... Unbundling Application Package... Verifying Application Signature...

Application upgrade preparation successful

```
ise/admin# application upgrade proceed
Initiating Application Upgrade ...
% Warning: Do not use Ctrl-C or close this terminal window until upgrade completes.
-Checking VM for minimum hardware requirements
STEP 1: Stopping ISE application ...
STEP 2: Verifying files in bundle..
-Internal hash verification passed for bundle
STEP 3: Validating data before upgrade...
STEP 4: Taking backup of the configuration data...
STEP 5: Running ISE configuration database schema upgrade...
- Running db sanity to check and fix if any index corruption
- Auto Upgrading Schema for UPS Model
- Upgrading Schema completed for UPS Model
ISE database schema upgrade completed.
% Warning: Sanity test found some indexes missing in CEPM schema. Please recreate missing
indexes after upgrade using app configure ise cli
STEP 6: Running ISE configuration data upgrade ...
- Data upgrade step 1/14, UPSUpgradeHandler(2.3.0.100)... Done in 53 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 2/14, UPSUpgradeHandler(2.3.0.110)... Done in 1 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 3/14, NetworkAccessUpgrade(2.3.0.145)... Done in 0 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 4/14, NodeGroupUpgradeService(2.3.0.155)... Done in 0 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 5/14, IRFUpgradeService(2.3.0.155)... Done in 0 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 6/14, UPSUpgradeHandler(2.3.0.158)... Done in 0 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 7/14, NetworkAccessUpgrade(2.3.0.178)... Done in 0 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 8/14, NetworkAccessUpgrade(2.3.0.182)... Done in 0 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 9/14, CertMgmtUpgradeService(2.3.0.194)... Done in 3 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 10/14, UPSUpgradeHandler(2.3.0.201)... Done in 0 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 11/14, NSFUpgradeService(2.3.0.233)... Done in 0 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 12/14, ProfilerUpgradeService(2.3.0.233)... Done in 0 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 13/14, GuestAccessUpgradeService(2.3.0.233)... Done in 7 seconds.
STEP 7: Running ISE configuration data upgrade for node specific data...
STEP 8: Running ISE M&T database upgrade ...
ISE M&T Log Processor is not running
ISE database M&T schema upgrade completed.
```

Gathering Config schema(CEPM) stats .... Gathering Operational schema(MNT) stats ..... % NOTICE: Upgrading ADEOS. Appliance will be rebooted after upgrade completes successfully. warning: file /opt/xgrid/gc/pxgrid-controller-1.0.4.18-dist.tar.gz: remove failed: No such file or directory % This application Install or Upgrade requires reboot, rebooting now... Broadcast message from root@IS137 (pts/3) (Fri Jun 2 12:22:49 2017): Trying to stop processes gracefully. Reload might take approximately 3 mins Broadcast message from root@IS137 (pts/3) (Fri Jun 2 12:22:49 2017): Trying to stop processes gracefully. Reload might take approximately 3 mins Broadcast message from root@IS137 (pts/3) (Fri Jun 2 12:22:10 2017): Trying to stop processes gracefully. Reload might take approximately 3 mins Broadcast message from root@IS137 (pts/3) (Fri Jun 2 12:23:10 2017): The system is going down for reboot NOW Broadcast message from root@IS137 (pts/3) (Fri Jun 2 12:23:10 2017): The system is going down for reboot NOW

The upgrade is now complete.

# backup

To perform a backup including Cisco ISE and Cisco ADE OS data and place the backup in a repository, use the **backup** command in EXEC mode.

		1			
-	Note	Before attempting to use the <b>backup</b> command in EXEC mode, you must copy the running configuration to a safe location, such as a network server, or save it as the Cisco ISE server startup configuration. You can use this startup configuration when you restore or troubleshoot Cisco ISE from the backup and system logs.			
			epository {repository-name} ise-config encryption-key hash  plain {encryption-key		
		<b>backup</b> [{backup-name} <b>r</b> {encryption-key name}]	repository {repository-name} ise-operational encryption-key hash  plain		
Syntax Description	— ba	packup-name	Name of backup file. Supports up to 100 alphanumeric characters.		
	re	epository	Specifies repository to store the back up file.		
	re	epository-name	Location where the files should be backed up to. Supports up to 80 alp characters.		
	is/	se-config	Backs up Cisco ISE configuration data (includes Cisco ISE ADE-OS).		
	is/	se-operational	Backs up Cisco ISE operational data. Specifies user-defined encryption key to protect the backup.		
	er	ncryption-key			
	hε	ash	Specifies (Hashed encryption key for protection of backup) an encrypted encryption key that follows. Supports up to 40 characters.		
	pl	lain	Specifies (Plaintext encryption key for protection of backup) an unencryption key that follows. Supports up to 15 characters.		
	en	ncryption-key name	An encryption key in hash   plain format for backup.		
Command Default	— <sub>Nc</sub>	o default behavior or values.			
Command Modes	— <sub>ЕУ</sub>	XEC			
Command History	R	lelease	Modification		
	2.	.0.0.306	This command was introduced.		
Usage Guidelines			ckups now by using user-defined encryption keys when you perform a backup OS data in a repository with an encrypted (hashed) or unencrypted plaintext		

of Cisco ISE and Cisco ADE OS data in a repository with an encrypted (hashed) or unencrypted plaintext password with **ise-config**. To perform a backup of only the Cisco ISE application data without the Cisco ADE OS data, use the **ise-operational** command.

You can back up Cisco ISE operational data only from the primary or secondary Monitoring nodes.

.

**Important** When performing a backup and restore, the restore overwrites the list of trusted certificates on the target system with the list of certificates from the source system. It is critically important to note that backup and restore functions do not include private keys associated with the Internal Certificate Authority (CA) certificates.

If you are performing a backup and restore from one system to another, you will have to choose from one of these options to avoid errors:

• Option 1:

Export the CA certificates from the source ISE node through the CLI and import them in to the target system through the CLI.

**Pros:** Any certificates issued to endpoints from the source system will continue to be trusted. Any new certificates issued by the target system will be signed by the same keys.

**Cons:** Any certificates that have been issued by the target system prior to the restore function will not be trusted and will need to be re-issued.

• Option 2:

After the restore process, generate all new certificates for the internal CA.

**Pros:** This option is the recommended and clean method, where neither the original source certificates or the original target certificates will be used. Certificates issued by the original source system will continue to be trusted.

**Cons:** Any certificates that have been issued by the target system prior to the restore function will not be trusted and will need to be re-issued.

### **Backing up Cisco ISE Configuration Data**

To backup Cisco ISE configuration data, use the following command:

backup mybackup repository myrepository ise-config encryption-key plain lablab12

```
ise/admin# backup test repository disk ise-config encryption-key plain Test_1234
Internal CA Store is not included in this backup. It is recommended to export it using
"application configure ise" CLI command
Creating backup with timestamped filename: test-CFG-141006-1350.tar.gpg
backup in progress: Starting Backup...10% completed
backup in progress: Validating ISE Node Role...15% completed
backup in progress: Backing up ISE Configuration Data...20% completed
backup in progress: Completing ISE Backup Staging...50% completed
backup in progress: Backing up ADEOS configuration...55% completed
backup in progress: Completing Backup file to the repository...75% completed
backup in progress: Completing Backup...100% completed
```

### **Backing up Cisco ISE Operational Data**

To backup Cisco ISE operational data, use the following command:

backup mybackup repository myrepository ise-operational encryption-key plain lablab12

```
ise/admin# backup mybackup repository myrepository ise-operational encryption-key plain
lablab12
backup in progress: Starting Backup...10% completed
Creating backup with timestamped filename: mybackup-OPS-130103-0019.tar.gpg
backup in progress: starting dbbackup using expdp.....20% completed
backup in progress: starting cars logic.....50% completed
backup in progress: Moving Backup file to the repository...75% completed
backup in progress: Completing Backup...100% completed
ise/admin#
```

## backup-logs

To back up system logs, use the **backup-logs** command in EXEC mode. To remove this function, use the **no** form of this command.

|--|

Note Before attempting to use the **backup-logs** command in EXEC mode, you must copy the running configuration to a safe location, such as a network server, or save it as the Cisco ISE server startup configuration. You can use this startup configuration when you restore or troubleshoot Cisco ISE from the backup and system logs.

backup-logs backup-name repository repository-name {public-key | {encryption-key { hash | plain } encryption-key name}}

Syntax Description	backup-name	Name of one or more files to back up. Supports up to 100 alphanumeric characters.			
	repository	Repository command.			
	repository-name	Location where files should be backed up to. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characters.Specifies that Cisco ISE will use the Cisco PKI public keys for encryption. Choose this option if you are going to provide the support bundle to Cisco TAC for troubleshooting. Only Cisco TAC can decrypt the support bundle using the private key. Choose the <b>encryption-key</b> option if you are going to troubleshoot the issues locally on premise.Specifies the encryption key to protect the backup logs.Hashed encryption key for protection of backup logs. Specifies an encrypted (hashed) encryption key that follows. Supports up to 40 characters.Plaintext encryption key for protection of backup logs. Specifies an unencrypted plaintext encryption key that follows. Supports up to 15 characters.The encryption key in hash or plain format.			
	public-key				
	encryption-key				
	hash				
	plain				
	encryption-key name				
		Output modifier.			
Command Default	No default behavior or values.				
Command Modes	EXEC				
Command History	Release	Modification			
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.			

### Usage Guidelines Backs up system logs with an encrypted (hashed) or unencrypted plaintext password.

#### Example 1

```
ise/admin# backup-logs Test repository disk encryption-key plain Test_1234
% Creating log backup with timestamped filename: Test-141006-1351.tar.gpg
% supportbundle in progress: Copying database config files...10% completed
% supportbundle in progress: Copying debug logs...20% completed
% supportbundle in progress: Copying local logs...30% completed
% supportbundle in progress: Copying monitor logs...40% completed
% supportbundle in progress: Copying policy xml...50% completed
% supportbundle in progress: Copying system logs...60% completed
% supportbundle in progress: Moving support bundle to the repository...75% completed
% supportbundle in progress: Completing support bundle generation.....100% completed
% supportbundle in progress: Completing support bundle generation.....10%
```

```
ise/admin# backup-logs test repository disk public-key
% Creating log backup with timestamped filename: new-pk-160520-0259.tar.gpg
% supportbundle in progress: Copying database config files...10% completed
% supportbundle in progress: Copying debug logs...20% completed
% supportbundle in progress: Copying local logs...30% completed
% supportbundle in progress: Copying monitor logs...40% completed
% supportbundle in progress: Copying policy xml...50% completed
% supportbundle in progress: Copying system logs...60% completed
% supportbundle in progress: Moving support bundle to the repository...75% completed
% supportbundle in progress: Completing support bundle generation.....100% completed
```

## clear screen

To clear the contents of terminal screen, use the clear screen command in EXEC mode.

	clear screen			
Syntax Description	This command has no key	words and arguments.		
Command Default	No default behavior or valu	ies.		
Command Modes	EXEC			
Command History	Release	Modification		
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.		
Usage Guidelines	<b>clear screen</b> is a hidden command. Although <b>clear screen</b> is available in Cisco ISE, the CLI interactive Help does not display it if you attempt to view it by entering a question mark at the command line.			
	Example			
	The following example shows how to clear the contents of the terminal:			
	ise/admin# clear screen ise/admin#	1		

## clock

To set the system clock, use the **clock** command in EXEC mode. To disable setting the system clock, use the **no** form of this command.

clock [ set {month day hh:min:ss yyyy}]

set	Sets the system clock.			
month	Current month of the year by name. Supports up to three alphabetic of For example, Jan for January.			
day	Current day (by date) of the month. Value = $0$ to 31. Supports up to two			
hh:mm:ss	Current time in hours (24-hour format), minutes, and seconds.			
уууу	Current year (no abbreviation).			
No default behavior or values.				
EXEC				
Release	Modification			
2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.			
<b>^</b>				
aution Changing the system time	on a Cisco ISE appliance causes the Cisco ISE application to be unusable.			
Sets the system clock. You mus	at restart the Cisco ISE server after you reset the clock for the change to take			
	npacts different Cisco ISE nodes types of your deployment.			
To recover from the impact, use	s the following steps.			
Standalone or Primary ISE Nod	e			
Standalone or Primary ISE Nod	e			
	e after installation is not supported on a standalone or primary ISE node.			
	after installation is not supported on a standalone or primary ISE node.			
Note     Changing the system time       If you inadvertently change the	after installation is not supported on a standalone or primary ISE node.			
Note Changing the system time If you inadvertently change the • Revert to the original system	after installation is not supported on a standalone or primary ISE node. system time, do the following:			
	month         day         hh:mm:ss         yyyy         No default behavior or values.         EXEC         Release         2.0.0.306			

#### **Secondary ISE Node**



Changing the system time on a secondary node renders it unusable in your deployment.

To synchronize the system time of the secondary node with the primary node, do the following:

- · Deregister the secondary ISE node.
- Correct the system time to be in sync with the primary ISE node.
- Run the application reset-config ise command from the CLI of the primary ISE node.
- Reregister the ISE node as a secondary ISE node to the primary ISE node.



**Note** To ensure that you have the correct system time set at the time of installation, the setup wizard requires you to specify an Network Time Protocol (NTP) server and tries to sync with it. You must ensure that the NTP server configured during setup is always reachable so that the system time is always kept accurate, especially in rare situations where the BIOS time can get corrupted because of power failure or CMOS battery failure. This, in turn, can corrupt the Cisco ADE-OS system time during a reboot. If you do not configure an NTP server during setup, then you have to ensure that the system BIOS time is set relative to the Universal Time Coordinated (UTC) time zone, as described in the *Cisco Identity Services Engine Hardware Installation Guide*.

```
ise/admin# clock set August 30 18:07:20 2013
ise/admin# show clock
Fri Aug 30 18:07:26 UTC 2013
ise/admin#
```

## cls

To clear the contents of terminal screen, use the cls command in EXEC mode.

	cls			
Syntax Description	This command has no ke	ywords and arguments.		
Command Default	No default behavior or values.			
Command Modes	EXEC			
Command History	Release	Modification		
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.		
Usage Guidelines	<b>cls</b> is a hidden command. Although <b>cls</b> is available in Cisco ISE, the CLI interactive Help does not display it if you attempt to view it by entering a question mark at the command line.			
	Example			
	The following example sh	hows how to clear the contents of the terminal:		
	ise/admin# cls			

ise/admin#

# configure

To enter in to configuration mode, use the **configure** command in EXEC mode.

	configure terminal		
Syntax Description	terminal	Executes configuration commands from the terminal.	
Command Default	No default behavior or valu	Jes.	
Command Modes	EXEC		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to enter in to configuration mode. Note that commands in this mode write to the running configuration file as soon as you enter them.		
	To exit configuration mode and return to EXEC mode, enter end, exit, or Ctrl-z.		
	To view the changes made to the configuration, use the <b>show running-config</b> command in EXEC mode.		
	If the <b>replace</b> option is used with this command, copies a remote configuration to the system, which overwrites the existing configuration.		
	Example		

```
ise/admin# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
ise/admin(config)#
```

### copy

To copy a file (such as a system image or configuration file) from local disk to a repository, use the following **copy** command in EXEC mode.

copy disk:/ filename repository repository\_name

To copy a file from a repository to local disk, use the following **copy** command in EXEC mode.

**copy repository** *repo\_name* **file** *file\_name localdisk\_destination\_path* 

Using the following **copy** command, you can copy core files and heap dumps from Cisco ISE to a remote repository. See Copying Log files, on page 52 for more information.

copy logs [protocol://hostname/location]

running-config	Represents the current running configuration file.
startup-config	Represents the configuration file used during initialization (startup).
protocol	
ftp	Source or destination URL for FTP network server. The syntax for this alias:
	ftp:[[[//username [:password]@]location]/directory]/filename
sftp	Source or destination URL for an SFTP network server. The syntax for this alias:
	sftp:[[//location]/directory]/filename
tftp	Source or destination URL for a TFTP network server. The syntax for this alias:
	tftp:[[//location]/directory]/filename
hostname	Hostname of destination.
location	Location of destination.
	Represents the current running configuration file.
logs	The system log files.
all	Copies all Cisco ISE log files from the system to another location. All logs are packaged as iselogs.tar.gz and transferred to the specified directory on the remote host.
filename	Allows you to copy a single Cisco ISE log file and transfer it to the specified directory on the remote host, with its original name.
log_filename	Name of the Cisco ISE log file, as displayed by the <b>show logs</b> command (up to 255 characters).
mgmt	Copies the Cisco ISE management debug logs and Tomcat logs from the system, bundles them as mgmtlogs.tar.gz, and transfers them to the specified directory on the remote host.
runtime	Copies the Cisco ISE runtime debug logs from the system, bundles them as runtimelogs.tar.gz, and transfers them to the specified directory on the remote host.
	protocol   ftp   sftp   tftp   hostname   location   logs   all   filename   log_filename   mgmt

	disk	The localdisk from where files can be downloaded or uploaded.	
	repository	The repository from where files can be downloaded or uploaded.	
Command Default	No default behavior or values.		
Command Modes	EXEC		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	The <b>copy</b> command in Cisco ISE copies a running or start up configuration and log files from the system to another location.		
	The source and destination for the file specified uses the Cisco ISE file system, through which you can specify any supported local or remote file location. The file system being used (a local memory source or a remote system) dictates the syntax used in the command.		
	You can enter all necessary source and destination information and the username and password to use; or, you can enter the <b>copy</b> command and have the server prompt you for any missing information.		
	The entire copying process might take several minutes and differs from protocol to protocol and from network to network.		
	Use the filename relative to the directory for file transfers.		
	Possible errors are standard File Transfer protocol (FTP) error messages.		

### **Running Configuration**

The Cisco ISE active configuration stores itself in the Cisco ISE RAM. Every configuration command you enter resides in the running configuration. If you reboot a Cisco ISE server, you lose the running configuration. If you make changes that you want to save, you must copy the running configuration to a safe location, such as a network server, or save it as the Cisco ISE server startup configuration.

If you do not save the running configuration, you will lose all your configuration changes during the next reboot of the Cisco ISE server. When you are satisfied that the current configuration is correct, copy your configuration to the startup configuration with the **copy run start** command.



**Note** Aliases reduce the amount of typing that you need to do. For example, type **copy run** and press the Tab key, type **start** and press the Tab key, which is the abbreviated form of the **copy running-config startup-config** command).

To replace the startup configuration with the running configuration, use the following command:

#### copy run start

To copy the running configuration to the startup configuration, use the following command:

#### copy running-config startup-config

To merge the startup configuration on top of the running configuration, use the following command:

copy start run

#### Example 1

```
ise/admin# copy run start
Generating configuration...
ise/admin#
```

#### Example 2

```
ise/admin# copy running-config startup-config
Generating configuration...
ise/admin#
```

### **Copying Running Configuration to a Remote Location**

To copy the running configuration to a remote system, use the following command:

copy running-config [protocol://hostname/location]

### **Copying Running Configuration from a Remote Location**

To copy and merge a remote file to the running configuration, use the following command:

**copy** [*protocol://hostname/location*] **running-config**—Copies and merges a remote file to the running configuration.

### Startup configuration

You cannot edit a startup configuration directly. All commands that you enter store themselves in the running configuration, which you can copy into the startup configuration.

In other words, when you boot a Cisco ISE server, the startup configuration becomes the initial running configuration. As you modify the configuration, the two diverge: the startup configuration remains the same; the running configuration reflects the changes that you have made. If you want to make your changes permanent, you must copy the running configuration to the startup configuration.

To copy the startup configuration to the running configuration, use the following command:

copy startup-config running-config

#### Example 1

```
ise/admin# copy start run
ise/admin#
```

```
ise/admin# copy startup-config running-config
ise/admin#
```

### **Copying Startup Configuration to a Remote Location**

To copy the startup configuration to a remote system, use the following command:

**copy startup-config** [protocol://hostname/location]

### **Copying Startup Configuration from a Remote Location**

To copy but does not merge a remote file to the startup configuration, use the following command:

**copy** [*protocol://hostname/location*] **startup-config**—Copies but does not merge a remote file to the startup configuration

### **Copying Log files**

Use the following **copy** command to copy system log files from the Cisco ISE system to another location:

copy logs [protocol://hostname/location]

#### **Example 1**

To copy log files to the local disk, use the following command:

```
ise/admin# copy logs disk:/
Collecting logs...
ise/admin#
```

#### Example 2

To copy log files to another location, use the following command:

```
ise/admin# copy disk://mybackup-100805-1910.tar.gz ftp://myftpserver/mydir
Username:
Password:
ise/admin#
```

#### Example 3

Cisco ISE moves the core files and heap dumps from the */var/tmp* directory to the *disk:/corefiles* directory on an hourly basis. You can copy these logs from the local disk to a remote repository using the copy command. The core files and heap dumps contain critical information that would help identify the cause of a crash. These logs are created when the application crashes. You can use the dir command to view the core files in the local disk.

```
ise/admin# copy disk:/corefiles ftp://192.0.2.2/
Username: ftp
Password:
ise36/admin#
ise36/admin# dir
```

Directory of disk:/

70 May 20 2016 00:57:28 1 4096 May 20 2016 06:34:49 corefiles/ 0 May 20 2016 00:57:28 err.out 4096 May 20 2016 00:57:28 lost+found/

Usage for disk: filesystem 51474489344 bytes total used 123938643968 bytes free 184807632896 bytes available

### crypto

To generate a new public key pair, export the current public key to a repository, and import a public key to the authorized keys list, use the **crypto** command in EXEC mode. It is also possible to view the public key information and delete selected keys.

crypto key [ delete {hash | authorized\_keys / rsa}]

crypto key [ export {filename | repository}]

crypto key [ generate {*rsa*}]

crypto key [ import {filename | repository}]

crypto [host\_key {add / delete}]

#### **Syntax Description** key Allows you to perform crypto key operations. delete Deletes a public/private key pair. hash Hash value. Supports up to 80 characters. authorized\_keys Deletes authorized keys. Deletes an RSA key pair. rsa Exports a public/private key pair to repository. export The filename to which the public key is exported to. Supports up to 80 charac filename repository The repository to which the public key is exported to. generate Generates a public/private key pair. Generates an RSA key pair. rsa import Imports a public/private key pair. The filename to which the public key is imported. Supports up to 80 charac filename repository The repository to which the public key is imported. host\_key Allows you to perform crypto host key operations. add Add trusted host key. delete Delete trusted host key. add Adds trusted host keys. host Specifies hostname. delete Deletes trusted host keys. ntpkey Public key generated from the NTP server.

Command Default	No default behavior or values.		
Command Modes	- EXEC		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	The Cisco ADE OS supports public key authentication with out the password for SSH access to administrator and user identities.		
	Use the <b>crypto key generate rsa</b> command to generate a new public/private key pair with a 2048-bit length for the current user. The key attributes are fixed, and supports RSA key types. If the key pair already exists, you will be prompted to permit an over-write before continuing with a passphrase. If you provide the passphrase, you will be prompted for the passphrase whenever you access the public/private key. If the passphrase is empty, no subsequent prompts for the passphrase occurs.		
	Use the crypto ntp_import_autoke	y command to import the public key generated from the NTP server.	
	Example 1		
	The following example shows the key management for SFTP repositories.		
	<pre>ise/admin# crypto key generate rsa Enter passphrase (empty for no passphrase): Enter same passphrase again: ise/admin# show crypto key admin public key: ssh-rsa ad:14:85:70:fa:c3:c1:e6:a9:ff:b1:b0:21:a5:28:94 admin@ise ise/admin# crypto key generate rsa Private key for user admin already exists. Overwrite? y/n [n]: y Enter passphrase (empty for no passphrase): Enter same passphrase again: ise/admin# show crypto key admin public key: ssh-rsa 41:ab:78:26:48:d3:f1:6f:45:0d:99:d7:0f:50:9f:72 admin@ise ise/admin# show crypto key admin public key: ssh-rsa f8:7f:8a:79:44:b8:5d:5f:af:e1:63:b2:be:7a:fd:d4 admin@ise ise/admin# crypto key delete f8:7f:8a:79:44:b8:5d:5f:af:e1:63:b2:be:7a:fd:d4 ise/admin# ise/admin# ise/admin# ise/admin# ise/admin# show crypto key ise/admin# show crypto key</pre>		
	Example 2		
	The following example shows the ket ise/admin# show crypto authori	ey management for public keys that can be used to log in to Cisco ISE.	
	Authorized keys for admin ise/admin# crypto key delete a ise/admin# show crypto authori ise/admin#	uthorized_keys	
	ise/admin# show crypto key	ykey_rsa repository myrepository	

### **Example 3**

ise/admin# crypto host\_key add host ise host key fingerprint added # Host ise found: line 1 type RSA 2048 1d:72:73:6e:ad:f7:2d:11:ac:23:e7:8c:81:32:c5:ea ise (RSA) ise/admin# ise/admin# crypto host\_key delete host ise host key fingerprint for ise removed ise/admin#

## debug

To display errors or events for executed commands, use the **debug** command in EXEC mode.

 $debug \ [ \ all \ | \ application \ | \ backup-restore \ | \ cdp \ | \ config \ | \ copy \ | \ icmp \ | \ locks \ | \ logging \ | \ snmp \ | \ system \ | \ transfer \ | \ user \ | \ utils \ ]$ 

Syntax Description	all	Enables all debugging.
	application	Enables debugging application related errors or events.
		• all—Enables all application debug output. Set level between 0 and 0 being severe and 7 being all.
		• install—Enables application install debug output. Set level betwee 7, with 0 being severe and 7 being all.
		• operation—Enables application operation debug output. Set level 0 and 7, with 0 being severe and 7 being all.
		• uninstall—Enables application uninstall debug output. Set level be and 7, with 0 being severe and 7 being all.
	backup-restore	Enables debugging back up and restore related errors or events.
		<ul> <li>all—Enables all debug output for backup-restore. Set level betwee 7, with 0 being severe and 7 being all.</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>backup—Enables backup debug output for backup-restore. Set level 0 and 7, with 0 being severe and 7 being all.</li> </ul>
		• backup-logs—Enables backup-logs debug output for backup-restores level between 0 and 7, with 0 being severe and 7 being all.
		<ul> <li>history—Enables history debug output for backup-restore. Set level 0 and 7, with 0 being severe and 7 being all.</li> </ul>
		• restore—Enables restore debug output for backup-restore. Set level 0 and 7, with 0 being severe and 7 being all.
	cdp	Enables debugging Cisco Discovery Protocol configuration related error events.
		<ul> <li>all—Enables all Cisco Discovery Protocol configuration debug ou level between 0 and 7, with 0 being severe and 7 being all.</li> </ul>
		• config—Enables configuration debug output for Cisco Discovery Set level between 0 and 7, with 0 being severe and 7 being all.
		<ul> <li>infra—Enables infrastructure debug output for Cisco Discovery Pr Set level between 0 and 7, with 0 being severe and 7 being all.</li> </ul>

I

config	Enables debugging the Cisco ISE configuration related errors or events.
	• all—Enables all configuration debug output. Set level between 0 and 7 0 being severe and 7 being all.
	• backup—Enables backup configuration debug output. Set level betwee and 7, with 0 being severe and 7 being all.
	<ul> <li>clock—Enables clock configuration debug output. Set level between 7, with 0 being severe and 7 being all.</li> </ul>
	• infra—Enables configuration infrastructure debug output. Set level bet 0 and 7, with 0 being severe and 7 being all.
	• kron—Enables command scheduler configuration debug output. Set l between 0 and 7, with 0 being severe and 7 being all.
	<ul> <li>network—Enables network configuration debug output. Set level betw 0 and 7, with 0 being severe and 7 being all.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>repository—Enables repository configuration debug output. Set level bet 0 and 7, with 0 being severe and 7 being all.</li> </ul>
	• service—Enables service configuration debug output. Set level betwe and 7, with 0 being severe and 7 being all.
сору	Enables debugging copy commands. Set level between 0 and 7, with 0 being severe and 7 being all.
icmp	Enables debugging Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) echo responses configuration related errors or events.
	all—Enable all debug output for ICMP echo response configuration. Set le between 0 and 7, with 0 being severe and 7 being all.
locks	Enables debugging resource locking related errors or events.
	<ul> <li>all—Enables all resource locking debug output. Set level between 0 a with 0 being severe and 7 being all.</li> </ul>
	• file—Enables file locking debug output. Set level between 0 and 7, w being severe and 7 being all.
logging	Enables debugging logging configuration related errors or events.
	all—Enables all logging configuration debug output. Set level between 0 a with 0 being severe and 7 being all.
snmp	Enables debugging SNMP configuration related errors or events.
	all—Enables all SNMP configuration debug output. Set level between 0 ar with 0 being severe and 7 being all.

		<ul> <li>id—Enables system ID debug output. Set level between 0 and 7, w being severe and 7 being all.</li> </ul>	
		<ul> <li>info—Enables system info debug output. Set level between 0 and 1 being severe and 7 being all.</li> </ul>	
		<ul> <li>init—Enables system init debug output. Set level between 0 and 7, being severe and 7 being all.</li> </ul>	
	transfer	Enables debugging file transfer. Set level between 0 and 7, with 0 being and 7 being all.	
	user	Enables debugging user management.	
		• all—Enables all user management debug output. Set level between with 0 being severe and 7 being all.	
		<ul> <li>password-policy—Enables user management debug output for password-policy. Set level between 0 and 7, with 0 being severe and all.</li> </ul>	
	utils	Enables debugging utilities configuration related errors and events.	
		all—Enables all utilities configuration debug output. Set level between with 0 being severe and 7 being all.	
Command Default	No default behavior or value	s.	
Command Modes	EXEC		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	Use the <b>debug</b> command to display various errors or events in the Cisco ISE server, such as setup or configuration failures.		
	Example		
	ise/admin# rmdir disk:/1	ils: vsh_root_stubs.c[2742] [admin]: mkdir operation success	

```
6 [15351]: utils: vsh_root_stubs.c[2601] [admin]: Invoked Remove Directory disk:/1 command
6 [15351]: utils: vsh_root_stubs.c[2663] [admin]: Remove Directory operation success
```

```
ise/admin#
ise/admin# undebug all
```

```
ise/admin#
```

# delete

To delete a file from the Cisco ISE server, use the **delete** command in EXEC mode.

**delete** [filename disk:/path]

Syntax Description	filename	Filename. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characters.
	disk:/path	Location of the file in the repository.
Command Default	No default behavior or value	ës.
Command Modes	EXEC	
Command History	Release	Modification
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	If you attempt to delete a configuration file or image, the system prompts you to confirm the deletion. Also, if you attempt to delete the last valid system image, the system prompts you to confirm the deletion.	
	Example	

ise/admin# delete disk:/hs\_err\_pid19962.log
ise/admin#

## dir

L

To list a file from the Cisco ISE server, use the **dir** command in EXEC mode. dir dir disk:/logs dir recursive **Syntax Description** Directory name. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characters. Requires disk:/ directory-name preceding the directory name. recursive (Optional). Lists directories and files in the local file system. No default behavior or values. **Command Default** EXEC **Command Modes Command History** Release Modification 2.0.0.306 This command was introduced. None. **Usage Guidelines** Example 1 ise/admin# dir Directory of disk:/ 2034113 Aug 05 2010 19:58:39 ADElogs.tar.gz 4096 Jun 10 2010 02:34:03 activemg-data/ 4096 Aug 04 2010 23:14:53 logs/ 16384 Jun 09 2010 02:59:34 lost+found/ 2996022 Aug 05 2010 19:11:16 mybackup-100805-1910.tar.gz

4096 Aug 04 2010 23:15:20 target/ 4096 Aug 05 2010 12:25:55 temp/ Usage for disk: filesystem 8076189696 bytes total used 6371618816 bytes free 15234142208 bytes available

ise/admin#

#### **Example 3**

```
ise/admin# dir recursive
Directory of disk:/
   2034113 Aug 05 2010 19:58:39 ADElogs.tar.gz
      4096 Jun 10 2010 02:34:03 activemq-data/
      4096 Aug 04 2010 23:14:53 logs/
      16384 Jun 09 2010 02:59:34 lost+found/
    2996022 Aug 05 2010 19:11:16 mybackup-100805-1910.tar.gz
       4096 Aug 04 2010 23:15:20 target/
       4096 Aug 05 2010 12:25:55 temp/
Directory of disk:/logs
Directory of disk:/temp
Directory of disk:/activemq-data
Directory of disk:/activemq-data/localhost
Directory of disk:/activemq-data/localhost/journal
Directory of disk:/activemq-data/localhost/kr-store
Directory of disk:/activemq-data/localhost/kr-store/data
Directory of disk:/activemq-data/localhost/kr-store/state
Directory of disk:/activemq-data/localhost/tmp_storage
Directory of disk:/target
Directory of disk:/target/logs
Directory of disk:/lost+found
Usage for disk: filesystem
                 8076189696 bytes total used
                 6371618816 bytes free
                15234142208 bytes available
```

ise/admin#

### esr

To enter the Embedded Services Router console, use the **esr** command in EXEC mode.

	esr		
Syntax Description	This command has no keywords and arguments.		
Command Default	No default behavior or values	i.	
Command Modes	EXEC		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	2.2.0.470	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines		bundled with Cisco ISE, Releases 2.2 and later. You need an ESR license to bedded Services Router Integration Guide for ESR licensing information.	

I

## exit

	To close an active terminal session by logging out of the Cisco ISE server or to move up on configuration mode, use the <b>exit</b> command in EXEC mode.		
	This command has no keywords and arguments. exit		
Command Default	No default behavior or value	S.	
Command Modes	EXEC		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.	
	Example		

```
ise/admin# config t
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
ise/admin(config)# exit
ise/admin#
```

### forceout

To force users out of an active terminal session by logging them out of the Cisco ISE server, use the **forceout** command in EXEC mode.

forceout username

Syntax Description	username	Name of the user. Supports up to 31 alphanumeric characters.
Command Default	No default behavior or val	lues.
Command Modes	EXEC	
Command History	Release	Modification
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	Use the <b>forceout</b> command in EXEC mode to force a user from an active session.	
	Example	
	Lyampie	

ise/admin# forceout user1
ise/admin#

## generate-password

To generate a user password that complies with the Cisco ISE password policy, use the command **generate-password** in EXEC mode..

Syntax Description	<word></word>	Username for which password has to be generated (maximum length is 31)	
Command Default	No default behavior or val	ues.	
Command Modes	EXEC		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	3.1	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	You can also generate a user password through the Cisco ISE GUI when you add a new admin user. In the Cisco ISE GUI, from the main menu, choose Administration > System > Admin Access > Administrators > Admin Users > Add New User. In the Password area, click Generate Password to automatically generate and assign a password for the admin user you are adding.		
	In the Cisco ISE CLI, you can generate an admin user password that complies with the Cisco ISE password policy using the <b>generate-password</b> command.		
	Example		
	Description: Password. Possible Completions: <aes encrypted="" string<br="">ise/admin(config)#user Possible completions: role</aes>	rminal mode terminal name <username> ? d user role name <username> password plain ? Use of % character must be escaped with (Max Size - 127) , min: 1 units, max: 200 units&gt; name <username> password plain 1pNn ? name <username> password plain 1pNn role admin ? bled</username></username></username></username>	

## halt

	To shut down and power off the system, use the <b>halt</b> command in EXEC mode. This command has no keywords and arguments. <b>halt</b>		
Command Default	No default behavior or values.		
Command Modes	EXEC		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	Before you issue the <b>halt</b> command, ensure that Cisco ISE is not performing any backup, restore, installation, upgrade, or remove operation. First, run the <b>application stop ise</b> command to stop Cisco ISE processes. Then, run the <b>halt</b> command.		
	If you issue the <b>halt</b> command while the Cisco ISE is performing any of these operations, you will get one of the following warning messages:		
	WARNING: A backup or restore is currently in progress! Continue with halt? WARNING: An install/upgrade/remove is currently in progress! Continue with halt?		
	If you get any of these warnings, enter Yes to continue the halt operation, or enter No to cancel the halt.		
	If no processes are running when you use the <b>halt</b> command or if you enter Yes in response to the warning message displayed, then you must respond to the following question:		
	Do you want to save the current configuration?		
	If you enter Yes to save the existing Cisco ISE configuration, the following message is displayed:		
	Saved the running configuration to startup successfully		
	Example		

ise/admin# halt ise/admin#

## help

	To display the interactive help This command has no keywor help	o system for the Cisco ISE server, use the <b>help</b> command in EXEC mode. rds and arguments.
Command Default	No default behavior or values	
Command Modes	EXEC and all Configuration (	(config).
Command History	Release	Modification
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	<ul> <li>To list all commands available</li> <li>To obtain a list of commands and entry immediately follow or arguments that begins</li> <li>To list the keywords and a second se</li></ul>	a brief description of the context-sensitive help system. An a brief description of the context-sensitive help system. An a particular command mode, enter a question mark (?) at the system and that begin with a particular character string, enter the abbreviated command weld by ?. This form of help is called word help because it lists only the keywords with the abbreviation that you entered. Arguments associated with a command, enter ? in place of a keyword or argument
	arguments that apply bas	is form of help is called command syntax help, because it lists the keywords or ed on the command, keywords, and arguments that you enter.
	Example	

#### ιþ

```
ise/admin# help
Help may be requested at any point in a command by entering
a question mark '?'. If nothing matches, the help list will
be empty and you must backup until entering a '?' shows the
available options.
Two styles of help are provided:
1. Full help is available when you are ready to enter a
   command argument (e.g. 'show?') and describes each possible
  argument.
2. Partial help is provided when an abbreviated argument is entered
   and you want to know what arguments match the input
   (e.g. 'show pr?'.)
ise/admin#
```

## licence esr

To perform esr licence operation, use the licence esr command in EXEC mode.

license esr{ classic |smart }

Syntax Description	classic	Enables ESR classic licensing.
	smart	Enables ESR smart licensing.
Command Default	No default behavior or valu	ies.
Command Modes	EXEC	
Command History	Release	Modification
	2.2.0.470	This command was introduced.
	For information on how to disable <b>licence esr</b> , see "Configure RADIUS IPSec on Cisco ISE" in the chapter "Secure Access" in the <i>Cisco ISE Administrator Guide</i> Release 2.7 and above.	
Usage Guidelines		s bundled with Cisco ISE, Releases 2.2 and later. You need an ESR license to Embedded Services Router Integration Guide for ESR licensing information.

# mkdir

To create a new directory in the Cisco ISE server, use the **mkdir** command in EXEC mode.

	mkdir directory-name	
Syntax Description	directory-name	Name of the directory to create. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characters <i>disk:/directory-name</i> .
Command Default	No default behavior or values	
Command Modes	EXEC	
Command History	Release	Modification
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	Use <i>disk:/directory-name</i> ; oth included.	erwise, an error appears that indicates that the <i>disk:/directory-name</i> must be
	Example	
	4096 May 06 2010 1 16384 Mar 01 2010 1 4096 May 06 2010 1 4096 May 07 2010 1 Usage for disk: filesyste 1810677 190845214	3:34:49 activemq-data/ 3:40:59 logs/ 6:07:27 lost+found/ 3:42:53 target/ 2:26:04 test/

### nslookup

To look up the hostname of a remote system in the Cisco ISE server, use the **nslookup** command in EXEC mode.

**nslookup** {*ip-address* |*hostname*}

nslookup [ {ip-address | hostname} name-server {ip-address }]

nslookup [ {ip-address |hostname} querytype {query-type}]

Syntax Description	ip-address	IPv4 or IPv6 address of a remote system. Supports up to 64 alphanume characters.
	hostname	Hostname of a remote system. Supports up to 64 alphanumeric character
	name-server	Specifies an alternative name server. Supports up to 64 alphanumeric ch
	querytype	Queries the IPv4 or IPv6 address or hostname of a remote system. It in query types, such as PTR, A, AAAA, and SRV. Supports up to 16 alpha characters.
Command Default	No default behavior or values.	
Command Modes	EXEC	
Command History	Release	Modification
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.

#### Example 1

```
ise/admin# nslookup 1.2.3.4
Trying "4.3.2.1.in-addr.arpa"
Received 127 bytes from 171.70.168.183#53 in 1 ms
Trying "4.3.2.1.in-addr.arpa"
Host 4.3.2.1.in-addr.arpa. not found: 3(NXDOMAIN)
Received 127 bytes from 171.70.168.183#53 in 1 ms
ise/admin#
```

#### Example 2

```
ise/admin# nslookup ipv6.google.com querytype AAAA
Server: 10.106.230.244
Address: 10.106.230.244#53
Non-authoritative answer:
ipv6.google.com canonical name = ipv6.l.google.com.
ipv6.l.google.com has AAAA address 2404:6800:4007:803::1001
Authoritative answers can be found from:
google.com nameserver = ns4.google.com.
google.com nameserver = ns3.google.com.
google.com nameserver = ns2.google.com.
```

google.com nameserver = nsl.google.com. nsl.google.com internet address = 216.239.32.10 ns2.google.com internet address = 216.239.34.10 ns3.google.com internet address = 216.239.36.10 ns4.google.com internet address = 216.239.38.10 ise/admin#

## password

To update the CLI account password, use the password command in EXEC mode.

-	use the \$ character, except whe		for the administrator during installation or after installation in the CLI, do not nen it is the last character of the password. If that character is first or inside the d is accepted, but you cannot use it to log on to the CLI.	
		file. Instructions for using an I	to the console and using the CLI command, or by getting an ISE CD or ISO ISO to reset the password are explained in the following document: s/support/docs/security/identity-services-engine/ ery-Mechanisms.html	
Syntax Description	En	ter old password	Enter the current CLI password.	
	En	ter new password	Enter the new CLI password.	
	Co	onfirm new password	Confirm the new CLI password.	
Command Modes	EXI	EC		
Command History	Re	lease	Modification	

ise/admin# password Enter old password: Enter new password: Confirm new password: ise/admin#

### patch install

Before attempting to use the **patch install** command to install a patch, you must read the patch installation instructions in the release notes supplied with the patch. The release notes contains important updated instructions; and they must be followed.

To install a patch bundle of the application on a specific node from the CLI, use the **patch install** command in EXEC mode.

patch install patch-bundle repository



Note

In a Cisco ISE distributed deployment environment, install the patch bundle from the Admin portal so that the patch bundle is automatically installed on all the secondary nodes.

Syntax Description	install	Installs a specific patch bundle of the application.	
	patch-bundle	The patch bundle file name. Supports up to 255 alphanumeric characters.	
	repository	Installs the patch in the specified repository name. Supports up to 255 alphanumeric characters.	
	If you have the primary Administration node (PAN) auto-failover configuration enabled in your deployment, disable it before you install the patch. Enable the PAN auto-failover configuration after patch installation is complete on all the nodes in your deployment.		
	When you install a patch on Release 2.0, the patch installation process does not prompt you to verify the hash value of the software. Beginning from Release 2.0 onwards, the patch installation software automatically verifies the integrity of the patch software using digital signatures. See the example given below for a sample output of the <b>patch install</b> command.		
Command Default	No default behavior or values.		
Command Modes	EXEC		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	Installs a specific patch bundle	e of the application.	
	If you attempt to install a patch that is an older version of the existing patch, then you receive the following error message:		
	% Patch to be installed is an older version than currently installed version.		
	To view the status of a patch installation from the CLI, you must check the ade.log file in the Cisco ISE support bundle.		
	If you have the PAN auto-failo	over configuration enabled in your deployment, the following message appears:	

PAN Auto Failover is enabled, this operation is not allowed! Please disable PAN Auto-failover first.

Disable the PAN auto-failover configuration and enable it after patch installation is complete on all the nodes in your deployment.

#### Example

ise/admin# patch install ise-patchbundle-2.0.0.306-Patch2-164765.SPA.x86\_64.tar.gz disk
%Warning: Patch will be installed only on this node. Install using Primary Administration
node GUI to install on all nodes in deployment. Continue? (yes/no) [yes] ?
Save the current ADE-OS running configuration? (yes/no) [yes] ?
Generating configuration...
Saved the ADE-OS running configuration to startup successfully
Initiating Application Patch installation...

Getting bundle to local machine... Unbundling Application Package... Verifying Application Signature...

Patch successfully installed
ise/admin#

### patch remove

Before attempting to use the **patch remove** command to rollback a patch, you must read the rollback instructions of the patch in the release notes supplied with the patch. The release notes contains important updated instructions: and they must be followed.

To remove a specific patch bundle version of the application, use the **patch remove** command in EXEC mode.

patch [ remove {application\_name | version}]

**Note** In a Cisco ISE distributed deployment environment, removing the patch bundle from the Admin portal automatically removes the patch from the secondary nodes.

Syntax Description	remove	The command that removes a specific patch bundle version of the applicat	
	application_name	The name of the application for which the patch is to be removed. Support to 255 alphanumeric characters.	
	version	The patch version number to be removed. Supports up to 255 alphanumeric characters.	
	If you have the primary Administration node (PAN) auto-failover configuration enabled in your deployment, disable it before you remove a patch. You can enable the PAN auto-failover configuration after patch removal is complete.		
Command Default	No default behavior or values.		
Command Modes	EXEC		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	If you attempt to remove a patch that is not installed, then you receive the following error message:		
	% Patch is not installed		
	If you have the PAN auto-failover configuration enabled in your deployment, the following message appears:		
	PAN Auto Failover is enabled, this operation is not allowed! Please disable PAN Auto-failover first.		
	Example 1		
	ise/admin# patch remove ise 3 Continue with application pat Application patch successfull ise/admin#	tch uninstall? [y/n] y	

#### Example 2

```
ise/admin# patch remove ise 3
Continue with application patch uninstall? [y/n] y
% Patch is not installed
ise/admin#
```

## permit rootaccess

To access the root of the Cisco ISE CLI, use the **permit rootaccess** command in EXEC mode.

permit rootaccess

|--|

Note	You must submit the Challenge Token Request as a part of TAC case to obtain the Challenge Response. This
	TAC case is valid only for 15 minutes. If you did not receive a Challenge Response within 15 minutes, then
	you must submit it again. The root access received from TAC will be locked by the challenge/response process
	once you exit the root level access.

Syntax Description	This command has no keywords and arguments.						
Command Default	No default behavior or values.						
Command Modes	EXEC						
Command History	Release	Modification					
	2.7.0.349	This command was introduced.					

#### Example

The following example shows how to access the root of the Cisco ISE CLI:

```
ise/admin##
ise/admin# permit rootaccess
1. Generate Challenge Token Request
2. Enter Challenge Response for Root Access
3. Show History
4. Exit
Enter CLI Option:
Generating Challenge.....
Challenge String (Please copy everything between the asterisk lines exclusively):
GXGHQBHQHHHHHHMGmHgbhHHHQIW#HANHHNJOQBHHHHANUUHHZUUAQQANUUACJIUAQBHJGJIHHHHMOZWZJUIZINQMAAQ=
Starting background timer of 15mins
1. Generate Challenge Token Request
2. Enter Challenge Response for Root Access
3. Show History
4. Exit
Enter CLI Option:
2
Please input the response when you are ready .....
Response Signature Verified successfully !
Granting shell access
sh-4.2# ls
2.4backup
                            config
                                       CT_Deme_Test_Rpm
ct rolling.txt lost+found
                            threadHeapDumpGntr.sh
backup anc-2.7.0-115.jar
                            corefiles CT_engine-2.7.0-1.0.x86_64.rpm
```

```
err.out
                                                  prrt-server.log
                                                                                                                     tomcat-process-log.txt
backup_guestaccess-upgrade-2.7.0-115.jar corestacks.txt ct_persistent.txt
Heap dump20190705 libciscosafec.so.4.0.1 Thread dump 2019-07-05-19:07:30
sh-4.2# exit
exit
Root shell exited
1. Generate Challenge Token Request
2. Enter Challenge Response for Root Access
3. Show History
4. Exit
Enter CLI Option:
3
*****
                                        SN No : 1
*****
Challenge
%, AMQERQENERATING CONTRACTORY AND A CONTRACTORY
   generated at 2019-06-12 15:40:01.000
 SN No : 2
*****
Challenge
generated at 2019-06-12 15:43:31.000
1. Generate Challenge Token Request
2. Enter Challenge Response for Root Access

    Show History
    Exit

Enter CLI Option:
4
Exiting.....
ise/admin#
```

# ping

To diagnose the basic IPv4 network connectivity to a remote system, use the **ping** command in EXEC mode. **ping** {*ip-address* | *hostname*} [**df** *df*] [**packetsize** *packetsize*] [**pingcount** *pingcount*]

Syntax Description	ip-address	IP address of the system to ping. Supports up to 32 alphanumeric character					
	<i>hostname</i> Hostname of the system to ping. Supports up to 32 alphanumeric character						
	df (Optional). Specification for packet fragmentation.						
	<i>df</i> Specify the value as 1 to prohibit packet fragmentation, or 2 to fragmentation packets locally, or 3 to not set df.						
	packetsize     (Optional). Size of the ping packet.						
	packetsize	Specify the size of the ping packet; the value can be between 0 and 65507					
	pingcount(Optional). Number of ping echo requests.						
	<i>pingcount</i> Specify the number of ping echo requests; the value can be between 1 and						
Command Default	No default behavior or value	es.					
Command Modes	EXEC						
Command History	Release	Modification					
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.					
Usage Guidelines	The <b>ping</b> command sends an echo request packet to an address, and then waits for a reply. The ping output can help you evaluate path-to-host reliability, delays over the path, and whether or not you can reach a host.						
	Example						
	<pre>ise/admin# ping 172.16.0.1 df 2 packetsize 10 pingcount 2 PING 172.16.0.1 (172.16.0.1) 10(38) bytes of data. 18 bytes from 172.16.0.1: icmp_seq=0 ttl=40 time=306 ms 18 bytes from 172.16.0.1: icmp_seq=1 ttl=40 time=300 ms 172.16.0.1 ping statistics 2 packets transmitted, 2 received, 0% packet loss, time 1001ms rtt min/avg/max/mdev = 300.302/303.557/306.812/3.255 ms, pipe 2 ise/admin#</pre>						
	2 packets transmitted, 2 rtt min/avg/max/mdev = 3	2 received, 0% packet loss, time 1001ms					

## ping6

To diagnose the basic IPv6 network connectivity to a remote system, use the **ping6** command in EXEC mode. This is similar to the IPv4 **ping** command.

ping6 {*ip-address*} [GigabitEthernet {0-3}][packetsize {*packetsize*}] [pingcount {*pingcount*}]

Syntax Description	<i>ip-address</i> IP address of the system to ping. Supports up to 64 alpha					
	GigabitEthernet (Optional). Ethernet interface.					
	<i>0-3</i> Select an Ethernet interface.					
	packetsize (Optional). Size of the ping packet.					
	packetsize	Specify the size of the ping packet; the value can be between 0 and 655				
	pingcount	(Optional). Number of ping echo requests.				
	pingcount	Specify the number of ping echo requests; the value can be between 1 a				
Command Default	No default behavior or values.					
Command Modes	EXEC					
Command History	Release	Modification				
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	The <b>ping6</b> command sends an echo request packet to an address, and then waits for a reply. The ping output can help you evaluate path-to-host reliability, delays over the path, and whether or not you can reach a host.					
	The <b>ping6</b> command is similar to the existing <b>ping</b> command. The <b>ping6</b> command does not support the IPv4 packet fragmentation ( <b>df</b> , as described in the <b>ping</b> command) options, but it allows an optional specification of an interface. The interface option is primarily useful for pinning with link-local addresses that are interface-specific addresses. The packetsize and pingcount options work the same way as they do with the <b>ping</b> command.					
	Example 1					
	3ffe:302:11:2:20c:29ff:fea 64 bytes from 3ffe:302:11: 64 bytes from 3ffe:302:11: 64 bytes from 3ffe:302:11: 64 bytes from 3ffe:302:11: 3ffe:302:11:2:20c:29ff 4 packets transmitted, 4 r	<pre>:11:2:20c:29ff:feaf:da05 ff:feaf:da05(3ffe:302:11:2:20c:29ff:feaf:da05) from af:da05 eth0: 56 data bytes :2:20c:29ff:feaf:da05: icmp_seq=0 ttl=64 time=0.599 ms :2:20c:29ff:feaf:da05: icmp_seq=1 ttl=64 time=0.150 ms :2:20c:29ff:feaf:da05: icmp_seq=2 ttl=64 time=0.070 ms :2:20c:29ff:feaf:da05: icmp_seq=3 ttl=64 time=0.065 ms :feaf:da05 ping statistics received, 0% packet loss, time 3118ms 0.055/0.221/0.500/0.220 ms prime 2</pre>				

4 packets transmitted, 4 received, 0% packet loss, time 3118 rat min./aft/max/endive = 0.065/0.221/0.599/0.220 ms, pipe 2 ise/admin#

#### **Example 2**

ise/admin# ping6 3ffe:302:11:2:20c:29ff:feaf:da05 GigabitEthernet 0 packetsize 10 pingcount
2
PING 3ffe:302:11:2:20c:29ff:feaf:da05(3ffe:302:11:2:20c:29ff:feaf:da05) from
3ffe:302:11:2:20c:29ff:feaf:da05 eth0: 10 data bytes
18 bytes from 3ffe:302:11:2:20c:29ff:feaf:da05: icmp\_seq=0 ttl=64 time=0.073 ms
18 bytes from 3ffe:302:11:2:20c:29ff:feaf:da05 ping statistics ---2 packets transmitted, 2 received, 0% packet loss, time 1040ms
rat min./aft/max/endive = 0.073/0.073/0.073/0.000 ms, pipe 2
ise/admin#

### reload

This command has no keywords and arguments. To reboot the Cisco ISE operating system, use the **reload** command in EXEC mode.

	command in EXEC mode.					
	reload					
Command Default	No default behavior or values.					
Command Modes	EXEC					
Command History	Release	Modification				
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines		he system. Use the <b>reload</b> command after you enter configuration information -configuration to the persistent startup-configuration on the CLI. Save any istration portal session.				
	Before you issue the <b>reload</b> command, ensure that Cisco ISE is not performing any backup, restore, installation, upgrade, or remove operation. First, run the <b>application stop ise</b> command to stop Cisco ISE processes. Then, run the <b>reload</b> command.					
	If Cisco ISE performs any of these operations and you issue the <b>reload</b> command, you get one of the following warning messages:					
	WARNING: A backup or restore is currently in progress! Continue with reload? WARNING: An install/upgrade/remove is currently in progress! Continue with reload?					
	If you get any of these warnings, enter Yes to continue with the reload operation, or No to cancel it.					
	If no processes are running when you use the <b>reload</b> command or you enter Yes in response to the warning message displayed, you must respond to the following question:					
	Do you want to save the current configuration?					
	If you enter Yes to save the existing Cisco ISE configuration, the following message is displayed:					
	Saved the running configuration to startup successfully					
	If automatic failover is enabled in your deployment, you receive the following warning message:					
	PAN Auto Failover feature is enabled, therefore this operation will trigger a failover if ISE services are not restarted within the fail-over window. Do you want to continue (y/n)?					
	Type 'y' if you want to continue or 'n' if you want to cancel.					
	Example 1					
	Generating configuration	rrent configuration? (yes/no) [yes]? yes ation to startup successfully				

```
Continue with reboot? [y/n] y
Broadcast message from root (pts/0) (Fri Aug 7 13:26:46 2010):
The system is going down for reboot NOW!
ise/admin#
```

#### Example 2

```
ise/iseadmin#reload cli
%WARNING: : The Cisco ISE CLI will restart now and will be unavailable for a few minutes.
Do you want to continue (yes/no) [no] ?yes
Connection to ise closed.
```

### reset-config

To reset the ADE-OS network configurations such as ip address/mask/gateway, hostname, domain name, DNS server, and NTP server using the **reset-config** command in EXEC mode. These parameters are essentially the same parameters as that is prompted during setup. The administrator will not be prompted for admin password from this CLI. This command will also not reset the current ISE configuration or operations data as these tasks are achieved by using the **application reset-config** command.

	reset-config	
Command Default	No default behavior or values.	
Command Modes	EXEC	
Command History	Release	Modification
	2.2.0.470	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	All services will be restarted upon	completion.
-	certificate using the new hostn	use any certificate using the old hostname to become invalid. A new self-signed ame will be generated now for use with HTTPS/EAP. If CA-signed certificates he new ones with the correct hostname. In addition, if this node is part of an emberships before proceeding.

### restore

To restore a previous backup of the system, use the restore command in EXEC mode. A restore operation restores data related to the Cisco ISE and the Cisco ADE OS.

Use the following command to restore data related to the Cisco ISE application and Cisco ADE OS:

restore [{filename} repository {repository-name} encryption-key hash | plain {encryption-key-name}]

restore [{filename} repository {repository-name} encryption-key hash | plain {encryption-key-name} include-adeos]

Syntax Description	filename	Name of the backed-up file that resides in the repository. Supports up to 12 alphanumeric characters.					
		<b>Note</b> You must add the .tar.gpg extension after the filename (for example myfile.tar.gpg).					
	repository The repository command.						
	<i>repository-name</i> Name of the repository from which you want to restore the back to 120 characters.						
	encryption-key (Optional). Specifies user-defined encryption key to res						
	hashHashed encryption key for restoring backup. Specifies an encr encryption key that follows. Supports up to 40 characters.						
	plainPlaintext encryption key for restoring backup. Specifies an un encryption key that follows. Supports up to 15 characters.						
	<i>encryption-key-name</i> Specifies encryption key in hash   plain format.						
	include-adeos	Restores back up and reboots Cisco ISE, if ADE-OS configuration data is proint the backup					
	If you have the Primary Administration Node (PAN) auto-failover configuration enabled in your deployment, disable this configuration before you restore a backup. You can enable the PAN auto-failover configuration after the restore is complete.						
Command Default	No default behavior or values.						
Command Modes	EXEC						
Command History	Release	Modification					
	2.0.0.306This command was introduced.						
Usage Guidelines	When you use restore commands in Cisco ISE, the Cisco ISE server restarts automatically. The encryption key is optional while restoring data. To support restoring earlier backups where you have not provided encryption keys, you can use the <b>restore</b> command without the encryption key.						
-							

If you have the PAN auto-failover configuration enabled in your deployment, the following message appears:

```
PAN Auto Failover is enabled, this operation is not allowed! Please disable PAN Auto-failover first.
```

Note

Restoring from Cisco ISE, Release 1.0 and Cisco ISE, Release 1.0 MR backups are not supported in Cisco ISE, Release 1.2.

**Note** Cisco ISE, Release 1.4 supports restore from backups obtained from Release 1.2 and later.

### **Restoring Cisco ISE Configuration Data from the Backup**

To restore Cisco ISE configuration data from the backup, use the following command:

restore mybackup-CFG-121025-2348.tar.gpg repository myrepository encryption-key plain lablab12

#### Example

```
ise/admin# restore latest-jul-15-CFG-140715-2055.tar.gpg repository CUSTOMER-DB-sftp
encryption-key plain Test 1234
\% Warning: Do not use Ctrl-C or close this terminal window until the restore completes.
Initiating restore. Please wait ...
% restore in progress: Starting Restore ... 10% completed
% restore in progress: Retrieving backup file from Repository...20% completed
% restore in progress: Decrypting backup data...25% completed
% restore in progress: Extracting backup data...30% completed
Leaving the currently connected AD domain
Please rejoin the AD domain from the administrative GUI
% restore in progress: Stopping ISE processes required for restore...35% completed
% restore in progress: Restoring ISE configuration database...40% completed
% restore in progress: Adjusting host data for upgrade...65% completed
UPGRADE STEP 1: Running ISE configuration DB schema upgrade...
- Running db sanity check to fix index corruption, if any...
UPGRADE STEP 2: Running ISE configuration data upgrade...
- Data upgrade step 1/67, NSFUpgradeService(1.2.1.127)... Done in 0 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 2/67, NetworkAccessUpgrade(1.2.1.127)... Done in 0 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 3/67, GuestUpgradeService(1.2.1.146)... Done in 43 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 4/67, NetworkAccessUpgrade(1.2.1.148)... Done in 2 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 5/67, NetworkAccessUpgrade(1.2.1.150)... Done in 2 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 6/67, NSFUpgradeService(1.2.1.181)... Done in 0 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 7/67, NSFUpgradeService(1.3.0.100)... Done in 0 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 8/67, RegisterPostureTypes(1.3.0.170)... Done in 0 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 9/67, ProfilerUpgradeService(1.3.0.187)... Done in 5 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 10/67, GuestUpgradeService(1.3.0.194)... Done in 2 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 11/67, NetworkAccessUpgrade(1.3.0.200)... Done in 0 seconds.
 Data upgrade step 12/67, GuestUpgradeService(1.3.0.208)... Done in 2 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 13/67, GuestUpgradeService(1.3.0.220)... Done in 0 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 14/67, RBACUpgradeService(1.3.0.228)... Done in 15 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 15/67, NetworkAccessUpgrade(1.3.0.230)... Done in 3 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 16/67, GuestUpgradeService(1.3.0.250)... Done in 0 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 17/67, NetworkAccessUpgrade(1.3.0.250)... Done in 0 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 18/67, RBACUpgradeService(1.3.0.334)... Done in 9 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 19/67, RBACUpgradeService(1.3.0.335)... Done in 9 seconds.
```

```
- Data upgrade step 20/67, ProfilerUpgradeService(1.3.0.360)... ... Done in 236 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 21/67, ProfilerUpgradeService(1.3.0.380)... Done in 4 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 22/67, NSFUpgradeService(1.3.0.401)... Done in 0 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 23/67, NSFUpgradeService(1.3.0.406)... Done in 0 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 24/67, NSFUpgradeService(1.3.0.410)... Done in 2 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 25/67, RBACUpgradeService(1.3.0.423)... Done in 0 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 26/67, NetworkAccessUpgrade(1.3.0.424)... Done in 0 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 27/67, RBACUpgradeService(1.3.0.433)... Done in 1 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 28/67, EgressUpgradeService(1.3.0.437)... Done in 1 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 29/67, NSFUpgradeService(1.3.0.438)... Done in 0 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 30/67, NSFUpgradeService(1.3.0.439)... Done in 0 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 31/67, CdaRegistration(1.3.0.446)... Done in 2 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 32/67, RBACUpgradeService(1.3.0.452)... Done in 16 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 33/67, NetworkAccessUpgrade(1.3.0.458)... Done in 0 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 34/67, NSFUpgradeService(1.3.0.461)... Done in 0 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 35/67, CertMgmtUpgradeService(1.3.0.462)... Done in 2 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 36/67, NetworkAccessUpgrade(1.3.0.476)... Done in 0 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 37/67, TokenUpgradeService(1.3.0.500)... Done in 1 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 38/67, NSFUpgradeService(1.3.0.508)... Done in 0 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 39/67, RBACUpgradeService(1.3.0.509)... Done in 17 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 40/67, NSFUpgradeService(1.3.0.526)... Done in 0 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 41/67, NSFUpgradeService(1.3.0.531)... Done in 0 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 42/67, MDMUpgradeService(1.3.0.536)... Done in 0 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 43/67, NSFUpgradeService(1.3.0.554)... Done in 0 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 44/67, NetworkAccessUpgrade(1.3.0.561)... Done in 3 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 45/67, RBACUpgradeService(1.3.0.563)... Done in 19 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 46/67, CertMgmtUpgradeService(1.3.0.615)... Done in 0 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 47/67, CertMgmtUpgradeService(1.3.0.616)... Done in 15 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 48/67, CertMgmtUpgradeService(1.3.0.617)... Done in 2 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 49/67, OcspServiceUpgradeRegistration(1.3.0.617)... Done in 0 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 50/67, NSFUpgradeService(1.3.0.630)... Done in 0 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 51/67, NSFUpgradeService(1.3.0.631)... Done in 0 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 52/67, CertMgmtUpgradeService(1.3.0.634)... Done in 0 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 53/67, RBACUpgradeService(1.3.0.650)... Done in 8 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 54/67, CertMgmtUpgradeService(1.3.0.653)... Done in 0 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 55/67, NodeGroupUpgradeService(1.3.0.655)... Done in 1 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 56/67, RBACUpgradeService(1.3.0.670)... Done in 4 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 57/67, ProfilerUpgradeService(1.3.0.670)... Done in 0 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 58/67, ProfilerUpgradeService(1.3.0.671)... Done in 0 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 59/67, ProfilerUpgradeService(1.3.0.675)...
.....Done in 2118 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 60/67, NSFUpgradeService(1.3.0.676)... Done in 1 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 61/67, AuthzUpgradeService(1.3.0.676)... Done in 20 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 62/67, GuestAccessUpgradeService(1.3.0.676)... ......Done in 454
seconds.
- Data upgrade step 63/67, NSFUpgradeService(1.3.0.694)... Done in 0 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 64/67, ProvisioningRegistration(1.3.0.700)... Done in 0 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 65/67, RegisterPostureTypes(1.3.0.705)... Done in 0 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 66/67, CertMgmtUpgradeService(1.3.0.727)... Done in 0 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 67/67, ProvisioningUpgradeService(1.3.105.181)... .Done in 103 seconds.
UPGRADE STEP 3: Running ISE configuration data upgrade for node specific data...
% restore in progress: Restoring logs...75% completed
% restore in progress: Restarting ISE Services...90% completed
Stopping ISE Monitoring & Troubleshooting Log Processor...
ISE Identity Mapping Service is disabled
ISE pxGrid processes are disabled
Stopping ISE Application Server...
Stopping ISE Certificate Authority Service ...
Stopping ISE Profiler Database ...
Stopping ISE Monitoring & Troubleshooting Session Database...
Stopping ISE AD Connector...
Stopping ISE Database processes...
Starting ISE Monitoring & Troubleshooting Session Database...
Starting ISE Profiler Database...
```

```
Starting ISE Application Server...
Starting ISE Certificate Authority Service...
Starting ISE Monitoring & Troubleshooting Log Processor...
Starting ISE AD Connector...
Note: ISE Processes are initializing. Use 'show application status ise'
        CLI to verify all processes are in running state.
% restore in progress: Completing Restore...100% completed
ise/admin#
```

### **Restoring Cisco ISE Operational Data from the Backup**

To restore Cisco ISE operational data from the backup, use the following command:

restore mybackup-OPS-130103-0019.tar.gpg repository myrepository encryption-key plain lablab12

#### Example

```
ise/admin# restore mybackup-OPS-130103-0019.tar.gpg repository myrepository
encryption-key plain lablab12
% Warning: Do not use Ctrl-C or close this terminal window until the restore completes.
Initiating restore. Please wait ...
% restore in progress: Starting Restore ... 10% completed
% restore in progress: Retrieving backup file from Repository...20% completed
% restore in progress: Decrypting backup data...40% completed
% restore in progress: Extracting backup data...50% completed
Stopping ISE Monitoring & Troubleshooting Log Processor...
Stopping ISE Application Server...
Stopping ISE Profiler DB...
Stopping ISE Monitoring & Troubleshooting Session Database...
Stopping ISE Database processes...
% restore in progress: starting dbrestore......55% completed
% restore in progress: ending dbrestore.....75% completed
checking for upgrade
Starting M&T DB upgrade
ISE Database processes already running, PID: 30124
ISE M&T Session Database is already running, PID: 484
Starting ISE Profiler DB...
Starting ISE Application Server...
ISE M&T Log Processor is already running, PID: 837
Note: ISE Processes are initializing. Use 'show application status ise'
      CLI to verify all processes are in running state.
% restore in progress: Completing Restore...100% completed
ise/admin#
```

### Restoring Cisco ISE Configuration Data and Cisco ADE OS data from the Backup

To restore Cisco ISE configuration data including Cisco ISE ADE OS data, use the following command:

**restore** *mybackup-CFG-130405-0044.tar.gpg* **repository** *myrepository* **encryption-key plain** *Mykey123* **include-adeos** 

#### Example

```
ise/admin# restore mybackup-CFG-130405-0044.tar.gpg repository myrepository encryption-key
plain Mykey123 include-adeos
% Warning: Do not use Ctrl-C or close this terminal window until the restore completes.
Initiating restore. Please wait...
```

% restore in progress: Starting Restore...10% completed % restore in progress: Retrieving backup file from Repository...20% completed % restore in progress: Decrypting backup data...25% completed % restore in progress: Extracting backup data...30% completed % restore in progress: Stopping ISE processes required for restore...35% completed % restore in progress: Restoring ISE configuration database...40% completed % restore in progress: Updating Database metadata...70% completed % restore in progress: Restoring logs...75% completed % restore in progress: Restoring ISE Database synchup...80% completed % restore in progress: Completing Restore...100% completed % restore in progress: Completing Restore...100% completed Broadcast message from root (pts/2) (Fri Apr 5 01:40:04 2013): The system is going down for reboot NOW! Broadcast message from root (pts/2) (Fri Apr 5 01:40:04 2013): The system is going down for reboot NOW! Broadcast message from root (pts/2) (Fri Apr 5 01:40:04 2013): The system is going down for reboot NOW! ise/admin#



**Note** When you restore the configuration data, if the ADE-OS restore check box is checked, cdp and conn-limit configurations are enabled by default, even if these options were disabled before. To prevent cdp and conn-limit configurations from being enabled after the restore, uncheck the ADE-OS restore check box.

### rmdir

To remove an existing directory, use the **rmdir** command in EXEC mode.

rmdir directory-name

Syntax Description	directory-name	Directory name. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characters.
Command Default	No default behavior or values.	
Command Modes	EXEC	
Command History	Release	Modification
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.

#### Example

```
ise/admin# mkdir disk:/test
ise/admin# dir
Directory of disk:/
       4096 May 06 2010 13:34:49 activemq-data/
       4096 May 06 2010 13:40:59 logs/
      16384 Mar 01 2010 16:07:27 lost+found/
       4096 May 06 2010 13:42:53 target/
       4096 May 07 2010 12:26:04 test/
Usage for disk: filesystem
                  181067776 bytes total used
                19084521472 bytes free
                20314165248 bytes available
ise/admin#
ise/admin# rmdir disk:/test
ise/admin# dir
Directory of disk:/
4096 May 06 2010 13:34:49 activemq-data/
       4096 May 06 2010 13:40:59 logs/
      16384 Mar 01 2010 16:07:27 lost+found/
      4096 May 06 2010 13:42:53 target/
Usage for disk: filesystem
                  181063680 bytes total used
                19084525568 bytes free
                20314165248 bytes available
ise/admin#
```

# ssh

ssh

To start an encrypted session with a remote system, use the ssh command in EXEC mode.

	Note	Note An administrator or user can use this command							
		h [{ip-address   hostname}] h delete host {ip-address   i	<pre>{] [username] [ port {port number   version {1 / 2}]   hostname}</pre>						
Syntax Description		o-address	IPv4/IPv6 address of the remote system. Supports up to 64 alphanumeric characters.						
	hc	ostname	Hostname of the remote system. Supports up to 64 alphanumeric character						
	us	sername	Username of the user logging in through SSH.						
	pc	ort	(Optional). Indicates the port number of the remote host.						
	po	ort number	The valid range of ports is from 0 to 65,535. The default port is 22.						
	ve	ersion	(Optional). Indicates the version number.						
	ve	ersion number	The SSH version number 1 and 2. The default SSH version is 2.						
	de	elete	Deletes the SSH fingerprint for a specific host.						
	ho	əst	Hostname of the remote system for which the host key will be deleted.						
	ip-	p-address	IPv4/IPv6 address of the remote system. Supports up to 64 alphanumeric characters.						
	ho	ostname	Hostname of the remote system. Supports up to 64 alphanumeric character						
Command Default	— Dis	sabled.							
Command Modes	EX	KEC							
Command History	Re	elease	Modification						
	2.0	0.0.306	This command was introduced.						
Usage Guidelines	serv		system to make a secure, encrypted connection to another remote system or nd encryption, the SSH client allows for secure communication over an insecure						



Note

Cisco ISE initiates outbound SSH or SFTP connections in FIPS mode even if FIPS mode is not enabled on ISE. Ensure that the remote SSH or SFTP servers that communicate with ISE allow FIPS 140-2 approved cryptographic algorithms.

Cisco ISE uses embedded FIPS 140-2 validated cryptographic modules. For details of the FIPS compliance claims, see the FIPS Compliance Letter.

#### Example 1

```
ise/admin# ssh 172.79.21.96 admin port 22 version 2
ssh: connect to host 172.79.21.96 port 22: No route to host
ise/admin#
```

#### Example 2

```
ise/admin# ssh delete host ise
ise/admin#
```

## tech

To dump traffic on a selected network interface, use the tech command in EXEC mode.

Syntax Description	dumptcp	Dumps TCP package to the console.						
	interface	Specify interface name.						
	stop	Stops all the running TCP dump processes on the node.						
	iostat	Dumps Central Processing Unit (CPU) statistics and input/output statistics devices and partitions to the console for every 3 seconds. See Linux iostat command.						
	iotop	Provides accurate I/O usage per process on ISE node.						
	killgdb Kills the GDB process based on the ProcessID							
	mpstat       Dumps processors related information sent to the console. S command.							
	netstat       Dumps network related information sent to the console for ever         Linux netstat command.							
	topDumps a dynamic real-time view of a running system, which runs in for every 5 seconds. See Linux top command.							
	vmstat         Dumps summary information of memory, processes, and pagin, seconds. See Linux vmstat command.							
Command Default	Disabled.							
Command Modes	EXEC							
Command History	Release	Modification						
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.						
Usage Guidelines	If you see <i>bad UDP cksum</i> warnings in the tech dumptep output, it may not be a cause for concern. The <b>tech dumptep</b> command examines outgoing packets before they exit through the Ethernet microprocessor. Most modern Ethernet chips calculate checksums on outgoing packets, and so the operating system software stack does not. Hence, it is normal to see outgoing packets declared as <i>bad UDP cksum</i> .							
	From Cisco ISE Release 3.0 onwards, the <b>tech dumptcp</b> command has the following options as available interfaces:							
	• br-<>							
	• docker0	• docker0						
	GigabitEthernet0 (and other GigabitEthernet interfaces if available)							

• lo

• veth<...>

#### **Example 1**

```
ise/admin# tech dumptcp 0 count 2
Invoking tcpdump. Press Control-C to interrupt.
tcpdump: listening on eth0, link-type EN10MB (Ethernet), capture size 96 bytes
2 packets captured
2 packets received by filter
0 packets dropped by kernel
02:38:14.869291 IP (tos 0x0, ttl 110, id 4793, offset 0, flags [DF], proto: TCP (6), length:
40) 10.77.202.52.1598 > 172.21.79.91.22: ., cksum 0xe105 (correct),
234903779:234903779(0) ack 664498841 win 63344
02:38:14.869324 IP (tos 0x0, ttl 64, id 19495, offset 0, flags [DF], proto: TCP (6), length:
200) 172.21.79.91.22 > 10.77.202.52.1598: P 49:209(160) ack 0 win
12096
ise/admin#
```

#### Example 2

ise/admin	# tech	iostat				
Linux 2.6	.18-348	.el5 (is	se) 02	2/25/13		
avg-cpu:	%user	%nice	%system %iowa	ait %steal	%idle	
	7.26	0.73	4.27 0.	.77 0.00	86.97	
Device:		tps	Blk read/s	Blk wrtn/s	Blk read	Blk wrtn
sda		16.05	415.47	1802.16	3761049	16314264
sda1		0.01	0.23	0.00	2053	22
sda2		0.02	0.22	0.04	1982	354
sda3		0.01	0.29	0.02	2626	152
sda4		0.00	0.00	0.00	14	0
sda5		0.00	0.16	0.00	1479	0
sda6		0.49	0.24	7.45	2189	67400
sda7		15.51	414.27	1794.66	3750186	16246336
ise/admin	#					

#### Example 3

ise/admin# ·	tech m <u>p</u>	pstat								
Linux 2.6.1	8-348.0	el5 (ise)		02/25/	13					
02:41:25	CPU	%user	%nice	%sys	%iowait	%irq	%soft	%steal	%idle	intr/s
02:41:25	all	7.07	0.70	3.98	0.74	0.02	0.14	0.00	87.34	1015.49
ise/admin#										

### Interpreting CPU and Memory Usage Data

Usage Guidelines

The **tech top** command output has the following options that provide information on memory and CPU usage:

- top shows uptime information
- · Tasks shows process status information.
- %Cpu(s) shows various processor values.

- MiB Mem displays physical memory utilization. This value is based on the total amount of physical RAM installed on the system and provides the following information:
  - total shows total installed memory.
  - · free shows available memory.
  - Used shows consumed memory.
  - buff/cache shows the amount of information cached to be written later.
- MiB Swap displays virtual memory utilization. OS can take advantage of virtual memory when physical
  memory space is used by borrowing storage space from storage disks. The process of swapping data
  back and forth between physical RAM and storage drives is time-consuming and uses system resources,
  so it is best to minimize the use of virtual memory. MiB Swap output provides the following information:
  - total shows total swap space.
  - free shows available swap space.
  - used shows consumed swap space.
  - buff/cache shows the amount of information cached for future reads.
- Load Average: The load average is broken down into three time increments. The first value displays the load for the last one minute, the second value for the last five minutes, and the final value for the last fifteen-minutes. For Cisco ISE high load average, use the five-minute interval. If the five-minute interval value goes beyond the cores allocated to the node, the load average alarm is triggered.

Do not consider individual core usage, always monitor the load average for CPU or I/O consumption.

#### **Example:**

```
ise/admin# tech top
top - 06:33:08 up 13:03, 1 user
Tasks: 559 total, 1 running, 557 sleeping, 0 stopped, 1 zombie
%Cpu(s): 1.8 us, 0.7 sy, 0.0 ni, 97.3 id, 0.0 wa, 0.2 hi, 0.1 si, 0.0 st
MiB Mem: 31928.6 total, 5691.9 free, 22647.7 used, 3589.1 buff/cache
MiB Swap: 8000.0 total, 7126.7 free, 873.2 used. 6765.0 avail Mem
load average: 0.30, 0.38, 0.66
ise/admin#
```

# terminal length

To set the number of lines on the current terminal screen for the current session, use the **terminal length** command in EXEC mode.

terminal length integer

Syntax Description	length Sets the number of lines on the current terminal screen for				
	integer	Number of lines on the screen. Contains between 0 to 511 lines, inclusi value of zero (0) disables pausing between screens of output.			
Command Default	The default number of lines	s is 24 on the current terminal screen for the current session.			
Command Modes	EXEC				
Command History	Release	Modification			
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.			
Usage Guidelines	The system uses the length	value to determine when to pause during multiple-screen output.			
	Example				

ise/admin# terminal length 24
ise/admin#

## terminal session-timeout

To set the inactivity timeout for all sessions, use the terminal session-timeout command in EXEC mode.

terminal session-timeout minutes

Suntax Decerintian			
Syntax Description	session-timeout	Sets the inactivity timeout for all sessions.	
	minutes	Number of minutes for the inactivity timeout. The valid range is from 0 to 525, Zero (0) disables the timeout.	
Command Default	The default session-timeout is 30 minutes.		
Command Modes	EXEC		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	Setting the <b>terminal session-timeout</b> command to zero (0) results in no timeout being set.		
	Example		

ise/admin# terminal session-timeout 40
ise/admin#

## terminal session-welcome

To set a welcome message on the system for all users who log in to the system, use the **terminal session-welcome** command in EXEC mode.

terminal session-welcome string

Syntax Description	session-welcome	Sets a welcome message on the system for all users who log in to the
	string	Welcome message. Supports up to 2023 alphanumeric characters. XM characters are not allowed.
Command Default	No default behavior or values.	
Command Modes	EXEC	
Command History	Release	Modification
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	Specify a welcome message that will appear on the screen on top of the command prompt when you log in to the CLI.	
	Example	

ise/admin# terminal session-welcome Welcome
ise/admin#

# terminal terminal-type

To specify the type of terminal connected to the current line for the current session, use the **terminal** *terminal-type* command in EXEC mode.

terminal terminal-type

Syntax Description	terminal-type	Specifies the type of terminal connected. The default terminal type is VT10	
	type	Defines the terminal name and type, and permits terminal negotiation by he that provide that type of service. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characters	
Command Default	- VT100		
Command Modes	EXEC		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	Indicates the terminal type if it is different from VT100.		
	You can also use the <b>show terminal</b> command to view the information on terminal type.		

#### Example

ise/admin# terminal terminal-type vt220
ise/admin#

## traceroute

To discover the routes that packets take when traveling to their destination address, use the **traceroute** command in EXEC mode.

**traceroute** [*ip-address* | *hostname*]

Syntax Description	ip-address	IPv4 address of the remote system. Supports up to 64 alphanumeric cha
	hostname	Hostname of the remote system. Supports up to 64 alphanumeric characteristic
Command Default	No default behavior or values.	
Command Modes	EXEC	
Command History	Release	Modification
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.

### Example

```
ise/admin# traceroute 172.16.0.11
traceroute to 172.16.0.11 (172.16.0.11), 30 hops max, 38 byte packets
1 172.16.0.11 0.067 ms 0.036 ms 0.032 ms
ise/admin#
```

# undebug

To disable debugging functions, use the **undebug** command in EXEC mode.

undebug [ all | application | backup-restore | cdp | config | copy | icmp | locks | logging | snmp | system | transfer | user | utils]

Syntax Description	all	Disables all debugging.
	application	Application files.
		• all—Disables all application debug output.
		• install—Disables application install debug output.
		• operation—Disables application operation debug output.
		• uninstall—Disables application uninstall debug output.
	backup-restore	Backs up and restores files.
		• all—Disables all debug output for backup-restore.
		<ul> <li>backup—Disables backup debug output for backup-restore.</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>backup-logs—Disables backup-logs debug output for backup-restore.</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>history—Disables history debug output for backup-restore.</li> </ul>
		• restore—Disables restore debug output for backup-restore.
	cdp	Cisco Discovery Protocol configuration files.
		<ul> <li>all—Disables all Cisco Discovery Protocol configuration debug output</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>config—Disables configuration debug output for Cisco Discovery Prot</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>infra—Disables infrastructure debug output for Cisco Discovery Proto</li> </ul>
	config	Configuration files.
		• all—Disables all configuration debug output.
		<ul> <li>backup—Disables backup configuration debug output.</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>clock—Disables clock configuration debug output.</li> </ul>
		• infra—Disables configuration infrastructure debug output.
		• kron—Disables command scheduler configuration debug output.
		<ul> <li>network—Disables network configuration debug output.</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>repository—Disables repository configuration debug output.</li> </ul>
		• service—Disables service configuration debug output.

	сору	Copy commands.
	icmp	ICMP echo response configuration.
		all—Disable all debug output for ICMP echo response configuration. S between 0 and 7, with 0 being severe and 7 being all.
	locks	Resource locking.
		• all—Disables all resource locking debug output.
		• file—Disables file locking debug output.
	logging	Logging configuration files.
		all—Disables all debug output for logging configuration.
	snmp	SNMP configuration files.
		all—Disables all debug output for SNMP configuration.
	system	System files.
		• all—Disables all system files debug output.
		• id—Disables system ID debug output.
		• info—Disables system info debug output.
		• init—Disables system init debug output.
	transfer	File transfer.
	user	User management.
		• all—Disables all user management debug output.
		<ul> <li>password-policy—Disables user management debug output for password-policy.</li> </ul>
	utils	Utilities configuration files.
		all—Disables all utilities configuration debug output.
Command Default	No default behavior or values.	
Command Modes	EXEC	
Command History	Release	Modification
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.

I

### Example

ise/admin# undebug all
ise/admin#

] ] ]

# which

To display the contents of commands available in admin CLI, use the which command in EXEC mode.

	which			
Syntax Description	This comm	nand has no key	words and arguments.	
Command Default	No default	behavior or valu	ies.	
Command Modes	EXEC			
Command History	Release		Modification	
	2.0.0.306		This command was introduced.	
	Example			
	The following example shows the output of <b>which</b> :			
	ise/admin# which			
	[ 1].		configure <string></string>	
	[ 2].		install <string><string></string></string>	
	[ 3]. [ 4].		remove <string> reset-config<string></string></string>	
	[ 4].		reset-coniig <siking> reset-passwd<siring><siring></siring></siring></siking>	
	[ 6].		start <string></string>	
	[ 7].		start <string> safe</string>	
		application		

9]. application upgrade cleanup 10]. application upgrade prepare<STRING><STRING>

# write

To copy, display, or erase Cisco ISE server configurations, use the **write** command with the appropriate argument in EXEC mode.

write [ erase | memory | terminal ]

Syntax Description	erase	Erases the startup configuration. This option is disabled in Cisco ISE.		
	memory	Copies the running configuration to the startup configuration.		
	terminal	Copies the running configuration to console.		
Command Default	No default behavior or value	es.		
Command Modes	EXEC			
Command History	Release	Modification		
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.		
Usage Guidelines	-	with the <b>erase</b> option is disabled in Cisco ISE.		
	If you use the write comman	nd with the erase option, Cisco ISE displays the following error message:		
	% Warning: 'write erase	' functionality has been disabled by application: ise		
	Example 1			
	ise/admin# write memory Generating configuratio ise/admin#			
	Example 2			
	ise/admin# write termin Generating configuratio ! hostname ise			



# **Cisco ISE CLI Commands in EXEC Show Mode**

This chapter describes **show** commands in EXEC mode that are used to display the Cisco ISE settings and are among the most useful commands. Each of the commands in this chapter is followed by a brief description of its use, command syntax, usage guidelines, and one or more examples.



From Cisco ISE Release 3.0 onwards, if there is an escape character required after running certain show commands, press **Ctrl+C** and then press **Q**.

- show, on page 109
- show application, on page 110
- show backup, on page 112
- show banner, on page 114
- show cdp, on page 115
- show clock, on page 117
- show container, on page 118
- show cpu, on page 122
- show crypto, on page 124
- show disks, on page 125
- show icmp-status, on page 127
- show interface, on page 129
- show inventory, on page 131
- show ip, on page 133
- show ipv6 route, on page 134
- show logging, on page 135
- show logins, on page 138
- show memory, on page 139
- show ntp, on page 140
- show ports, on page 141
- show process, on page 143
- show repository, on page 145
- show restore, on page 147
- show running-config, on page 148
- show snmp-server engineid, on page 150

- show snmp-server user, on page 151
- show startup-config, on page 152
- show tech-support, on page 154
- show terminal, on page 156
- show timezone, on page 157
- show timezones, on page 158
- show udi, on page 159
- show uptime, on page 160
- show users, on page 161
- show version, on page 162

# show

	To show the running system information, use the <b>show</b> command in EXEC mode.		
	show keyword		
Command Default	No default behavior or value	èS.	
Command Modes	EXEC		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	All <b>show</b> commands require	e at least one keyword to function.	
	Example		

ise/admin# show application
<name> <Description>
ise Cisco Identity Services Engine
ise/admin#

# show application

To show installed application packages on the system, use the **show application** command in EXEC mode.

**show application** > *file-name* 

show application [status {application\_name}]

show application [version {application\_name}]

Syntax Description	>	Redirects output to a file.
	file-name	Name of the file to store the Cisco ISE application information.
	status	Displays the status of the installed application.
	version	Displays the application version for an installed application (Cisco ISE).
	application_name	Name of the installed application.
		Output modifier variables:
		• begin—Matched pattern. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characters.
		• count—Count the number of lines in the output. Add number after the v count.
		—Output modifier variables for count.
		• end—End with line that matches. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric charac
		• exclude—Exclude lines that match. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characters.
		• include—Include lines that match. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characters.
		<ul> <li>last—Display last few lines of output. Add number after the word last Supports up to 80 lines to display. Default 10.</li> </ul>
		-Output modifier variables for last.
Command Default	No default behavior or values.	

Command Default	No default behavior or values.	
Command Modes	EXEC	
Command History	Release	Modification
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	To view the application status an commands.	d version about installed packages on the system, use the show application

#### **Example 1**

```
ise/admin# show application
<name> <Description>
ise Cisco Identity Services Engine
ise/admin#
```

#### Example 2

### **Example 2**

### Example 3

Cisco ISE includes the status of processes that are optional (persona-based). Processes like pxGrid, Certificate Authority, M&T, and Identity Mapping Services can be in any one of the following states:

- Running—Cisco ISE services are up and running
- Not Running-Cisco ISE services are shut down
- Disabled-Cisco ISE services are disabled

ise/admin# show application status ise		DDOGEGG ID
ISE PROCESS NAME	STATE	PROCESS ID
Database Listener Database Server Application Server Profiler Database AD Connector M&T Session Database M&T Log Processor Certificate Authority Service	running running running running running running running running running	3688 41 PROCESSES 6041 4533 6447 2363 6324 6263
<pre>pxGrid Infrastructure Service pxGrid Publisher Subscriber Service pxGrid Connection Manager pxGrid Controller Identity Mapping Service ise/admin#</pre>	disabled disabled disabled disabled disabled	

## show backup

To display the backup history of the system or the status of the backup, use the **show backup** command in EXEC mode.

show backup [history | status]

Syntax Description	history	Displays historical information about backups on the system.
	progress	Displays the backup status on the system.
Command Default	No default behavio	or or values.
Command Modes	EXEC	
Command History	Release	Modification
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.

**Usage Guidelines** To view the system backup history and status, use the **show backup** command.

#### **Example 1**

```
ise/admin# Show backup history
Wed Apr 10 02:35:29 EDT 2013: backup mybackup-CFG-130410-0226.tar.gpg to repository
myrepository: success
Wed Apr 10 02:40:07 EDT 2013: backup mybackup1-OPS-130410-0239.tar.gpg to repository
myrepository: success
ise/admin#
```

### Example 2

```
ise/admin# show backup status
%% Configuration backup status
88 _____
     backup name: mybackup
8
ŝ
      repository: myrepository
ŝ
      start date: Wed Apr 10 02:26:04 EDT 2013
8
       scheduled: no
 triggered from: Admin web UI
ŝ
8
           host: ise.cisco.com
2
          status: backup mybackup-CFG-130410-0226.tar.gpg to repository myrepository:
success
%% Operation backup status
88 ---
     ------
8
     backup name: mybackup1
8
      repository: myrepository
      start date: Wed Apr 10 02:39:02 EDT 2013
ŝ
8
       scheduled: no
% triggered from: Admin web UI
8
           host: ise.cisco.com
ę
          status: backup mybackup1-OPS-130410-0239.tar.gpg to repository myrepository:
```

## show banner

To display pre-login and post-login banners, use the show banner command in EXEC mode.

show banner [post-login | pre-login]

The banners are configured in the Cisco ISE GUI in the following window:

Administration > System > Admin Access > Settings > Access. The Session tab contains the fields for configuring the pre-login and post-login banners for Cisco ISE CLI and GUI.

Syntax Description	post-login	Displays the post-login information that is configured in the Cisco ISE serve the current CLI session.
	pre-login	Displays the pre-login information that is configured in the Cisco ISE serve the current CLI session.
Command Default	No default behavior or values.	
Command Modes	EXEC	
Command History	Release	Modification
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines		nd in the active SSH sessions. If the active SSH sessions exceed the Maximum onfigured in the Cisco ISE Admin portal, you get the "WARNING: Maximum message.

# show cdp

To display information about all enabled Cisco Discovery Protocol (CDP) interfaces, use the **show cdp** command in EXEC mode.

show cdp [all | neighbors]

Syntax Description	all	Shows all enabled Cisco Discovery Protocol interfaces.
	neighbors	Shows the Cisco Discovery Protocol neighbors.
Command Default	No default behavior or valu	es.
Command Modes	EXEC	
Command History	Release	Modification
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	To view enabled Cisco Disc	overy Protocol interfaces and CDP neighbors, use the <b>show cdp</b> command.
-		
	Note CDP can be visualized	from neighboring IPv4 and IPv6 interfaces

### **Example 1**

```
ise/admin# show cdp all
CDP protocol is enabled...
            broadcasting interval is every 60 seconds.
            time-to-live of cdp packets is 180 seconds.
            CDP is enabled on port GigabitEthernet0.
ise/admin#
```

#### Example 2

```
ise/admin# show cdp neighbors
CDP Neighbor: 000c297840e5
        Local Interface : GigabitEthernet0
        Device Type : ISE-1141VM-K9
                       : eth0
        Port
        Address : 172.23.90.114
IPv6 Address : 2001:420:54ff:4::458:1
CDP Neighbor: isexp-esw5
        Local Interface : GigabitEthernet0
        Device Type : cisco WS-C3560E-24TD
        Port
                        : GigabitEthernet0/5
                     : 172.23.90.45
: 2001:420:54ff:4::458:5
       Address
       IPv6 Address
CDP Neighbor: 000c29e29926
        Local Interface : GigabitEthernet0
        Device Type : ISE-1141VM-K9
```

Port : eth0 Address : 172.23.90.115 IPv6 Address : 2001:420:54ff:4::458:2 CDP Neighbor: 000c290fba98 Local Interface : GigabitEthernet0 Device Type : ISE-1141VM-K9 Port : eth0 Address : 172.23.90.111 IPv6 Address : 2001:420:54ff:4::458:3 ise/admin#

## show clock

To display the day, month, date, time, time zone, and year of the system software clock, use the **show clock** command in EXEC mode.

This command has no keywords and arguments.

show clock

**Command Default** No default behavior or values.

Command Modes EXEC

Command

l History	Release	Modification	
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.	

Usage Guidelines The show clock output in the following example includes Coordinated Universal Time (UTC) or Greenwich Mean Time (GMT), Great Britain, or Zulu time.

#### Example

ise/admin# show clock
Fri Aug 6 10:46:39 UTC 2010
ise/admin#

# show container

To view information about the Threat-Centric NAC adapters, use the **show container** command in EXEC mode.

The output of this command provides statistical information about the vulnerability assessment scans, when the adapters were created, how long the adapters were running, and their current statuses. You can further view information about each of the adapters in detail based on the container name or ID.

show container tc-nac {adapters | all | inspect {container-id container-id | container-name container-name} | stats {container-id | container-name container-name}} |}

Syntax Description	tc-nac	Displays information about the Threat-Centric NAC adapters.
	all	When used with TC NAC, lists all the adapters that are available in Cisco I including the container name and ID.
		When used with Wi-Fi Setup, displays the Wi-Fi container setup informati
	adapters	Lists the TC NAC adapters that are configured in Cisco ISE. Lists the cont ID and name, the time when the adapter was created and how long the adap has been running, and the current status of the adapter.
	<pre>inspect {container-id container-id   container-name container-name}</pre>	Lists detailed information about the specific adapter.
	<pre>stats {container-id container-id   container-name container-name}</pre>	Provides statistical information about the specific adapter.
	>	Redirects output to a file.
	/	Output modifier variables:
		• begin—Matched pattern. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characters.
		• count—Count the number of lines in the output. Add number after the count.
		-Output modifier variables for count.
		• end—End with line that matches. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric charac
		• exclude—Exclude lines that match. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characters.
		• include—Include lines that match. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characters.
		• last—Display last few lines of output. Add number after the word last Supports up to 80 lines to display. Default 10.
		—Output modifier variables for last.

**Command Default** No default behavior or values.

Command Modes	EXEC					
Command History	Release	Modification				
	2.2.0.470		This command was introdu	uced.		
	3.1 This command no longer includes Wi-Fi configurations.					
Usage Guidelines	To view information	on about the Threat-Centric NA	C adapters, use the <b>show conta</b>	iner command.		
	Example 1					
	ise/admin# show	container tc-nac adapters				
	CONTAINER ID STATUS	IMAGE PORTS	COMMAND	CREATED NAMES		
	63b8904f41c6 Up 19 hours	irf-adapter-nexpose	"/opt/CSCOcpm/vaservi"	19 hours ago nexpose		
	8389f7e249cf Up 2 days	irf-adapter-tenable	"/opt/CSCOcpm/vaservi"	2 days ago tenable		
	ise/admin#					
	Example 2					
	ise/admin# show	n# show container tc-nac all				
	CONTAINER ID STATUS	IMAGE PORTS	COMMAND	CREATED NAMES		
	63b8904f41c6 Up 19 hours	irf-adapter-nexpose	"/opt/CSCOcpm/vaservi"	19 hours ago nexpose		
	8389f7e249cf Up 2 days	irf-adapter-tenable	"/opt/CSCOcpm/vaservi"	2 days ago tenable		
	41921c1539bf Up 3 days	irf-core-engine:2.2.6 127.0.0.1:3000->3000/	"/bin/sh -c 'npm star" tcp	3 days ago		
	irf-core-engine c4f6ff3cf628	-runtime irf-rabbitmq:2.2.6	"/docker-entrypoint.s"	3 days ago		
	Up 3 days e682a5a5ad69	-	15671-15672/tcp, 25672/tcp "/entrypoint.sh mongo"			
	Up 3 days	27017/tcp		irf-mongo-runtime		
	ise/admin#					
	Example 3					
	ise/admin# show [ {	w container tc-nac inspect	container-name nexpose			
	"Id": "63b8 "Created":	"2016-09-22T11:38:03.14614	104038e650e4e3365e21e0a536a 1316Z", seadapter/bin/nexposeadapte			
	"start", "http://		000/api/adapter/instance/re 5188"	gister",		

```
],
```

```
"State": {
    "Status": "running",
    "Running": true,
    "Paused": false,
    "Paused": false,
    "OOMKilled": false,
    "OOMKilled": false,
    "Dead": false,
    "Dead": false,
    "Pid": 23433,
    "ExitCode": 0,
    "Error": "",
    "StartedAt": "2016-09-22T11:38:05.6094396452",
    "FinishedAt": "0001-01-01T00:002"
    },
    "Image": "06ba3230bd64872b988f4506e7fffddc8c6374c7ece285555ee1cc57743ea7e0",
    "ResolvConfPath":
    "Status": "Status":
```

"/opt/docker/runtime/containers/63b8904f41c6ce2a58660d38eb3500104038e650e4e3365e21e0a536a1ba3044/resolv.conf",

```
"HostnamePath":
```

"/opt/docker/runtime/containers/63b8904f41c6ce2a58660d38eb3500104038e650e4e3365e21e0a536a1ba3044/hostname",

```
"HostsPath":
"/opt/docker/runtime/containers/63b8904f41c6ce2a58660d38eb3500104038e650e4e3365e21e0a536a1ba3044/hosts",
```

```
"LogPath":
```

"/opt/docker/runtime/containers/63b8904f41c6ce2a58660d38eb3500104038e650e4e3365e21e0a536a1ba3044/

```
63b8904f41c6ce2a58660d38eb3500104038e650e4e3365e21e0a536a1ba3044-json.log",
    "Name": "/nexpose",
    "RestartCount": 0,
    "Driver": "devicemapper",
    "ExecDriver": "native-0.2",
    "MountLabel": ""
    "ProcessLabel": "",
    "AppArmorProfile": "",
    "ExecIDs": [
       "d76578aa48118167d9d029037fcb2e56aa7dce8672b8991a736617a6d6879750"
    ],
    "NetworkSettings": {
       "Bridge": "",
        "SandboxID": "9873fb92f86e665039a6de15bfe057bc3fd341f7b39acedee57cbd89b3f56ce0",
        "HairpinMode": false,
        "LinkLocalIPv6Address": "",
        "LinkLocalIPv6PrefixLen": 0,
        "Ports": {},
        "SandboxKey": "/var/run/docker/netns/9873fb92f86e",
        "SecondaryIPAddresses": null,
        "SecondaryIPv6Addresses": null,
        "EndpointID": "",
        "Gateway": "",
        "GlobalIPv6Address": "",
        "GlobalIPv6PrefixLen": 0,
        "IPAddress": "",
        "IPPrefixLen": 0,
        "IPv6Gateway": "",
        "MacAddress": "",
        "Networks": {
            "irf-internal-nw": {
                "EndpointID":
"8999c12319144cfd66a4e99be40f7fbc228779e43f2a7f20c48867b8b3ca7a49",
                "Gateway": "169.254.1.1",
                "IPAddress": "169.254.1.6",
```

```
"IPPrefixLen": 24,
"IPv6Gateway": "",
"GlobalIPv6Address": "",
"GlobalIPv6PrefixLen": 0,
"MacAddress": "02:42:a9:fe:01:06"
}
```

### **Example 4**

}

} ]

ise/admin# show container tc-nac stats container-name nexpose

CONTAINER	CPU %	MEM USAGE / LIMIT	MEM %	NET I/O
	BLOCK I/O			
nexpose	0.07%	327.9 MB / 12.43 GB	2.64%	4.501 MB
/ 2.446 MB	106.4 MB / 21.27 MB			

# show cpu

To display CPU information, use the show cpu command in EXEC mode.

To show a summary of CPU usage per Cisco ISE component, use the **show cpu usage** command in EXEC mode. The output of this command provides a snapshot of CPU usage at the moment the command is run.

**show cpu** > *file-name* 

show cpu statistics

show cpu usage

Syntax Description	>	Redirects output to a file.
	file-name	Name of the file to redirect.
	statistics	Displays CPU statistics.
	cpu usage	Displays the CPU usage per component for an installed application (Cisco I
	/	Output modifier variables:
		• begin—Matched pattern. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characters.
		• count—Count the number of lines in the output. Add number after the v count.
		—Output modifier variables for count.
		• end—End with line that matches. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric charac
		• exclude—Exclude lines that match. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characters.
		<ul> <li>include—Include lines that match. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characters.</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>last—Display last few lines of output. Add number after the word last Supports up to 80 lines to display. Default 10.</li> </ul>
		—Output modifier variables for last.
Command Default	No default behavior or value	29

Command Default	No default behavior or values.	
Command Modes	EXEC	
Command History	Release	Modification
	2.1.0.474	This command was introduced.

### **Example 1**

ise/admin# show cpu		
processor: 0		
model : Intel(R) Xeon(R) CPU	E5320	@ 1.86GHz
speed(MHz): 1861.914		
cache size: 4096 KB		
ise/admin#		

## Example 2

ise/admin#	show	cpu	statistics			
user time:			265175			
kernel time: 166835						
idle time: 5356204						
i/o wait time: 162676						
irg time: 4055						
ise/admin#						

## Example 3

ise/admin# show cpu usage

ISE Function	% CPU Usage	CPU Time	Number of threads
Profiler Database	0.01	1:26.27	3
M&T Session Database	0.01	1:23.06	18
Certificate Authority Service	0.04	6:57.38	31
M&T Log Processor	0.09	15:44.23	60
ISE Indexing Engine	0.12	21:34.76	75
Database Listener	0.01	0:53.18	2
Database Server	0.36	62:48.64	64 processes
Admin Webapp	0.04	6:46.68	53
Profiler	0.00	0:02.94	26
NSF Persistence Layer	0.05	8:09.70	46
Guest Services	0.00	0:00.32	5
Syslog Processor	0.00	0:12.79	3
Quartz Scheduler	0.05	9:08.80	29
RMI Services	0.00	0:05.98	10
Message Queue	0.00	0:43.99	4
BYOD Services	0.00	0:00.00	1
Admin Process JVM Threads	0.19	32:50.67	10
Miscellaneous services	0.17	30:30.47	3557
Identity Mapping Service	N/A		
SXP Engine Service	N/A		
Threat Centric NAC Docker Service	N/A		
Threat Centric NAC MongoDB Container	N/A		
Threat Centric NAC RabbitMQ Container	N/A		
Threat Centric NAC Core Engine Contai	.ner N/A		
Vulnerability Assessment Database			
Vulnerability Assessment Service	N/A		

# show crypto

To display information about the public keys and authorized keys for the logged in administrators and users, use the **show crypto** command.

show crypto authorized\_keys

show crypto host-keys

show crypto key

Syntax Description	authorized_keys	Displays authorized keys information for the user who is logged in current
	host_keys	Displays host keys for the user who is logged in currently.
	key	Displays key information for the user who is logged in currently.
Command Default	No default behavior or values.	
Command Modes	EXEC	
Command History	Release	Modification
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines To view authorized keys and keys for currently logged in users, use the show crypto command.

#### Example 1

ise/admin# show crypto authorized\_keys
Authorized keys for admin
ise/admin#

### Example 2

```
ise/admin# show crypto key
admin public key: ssh-rsa f8:7f:8a:79:44:b8:5d:5f:af:e1:63:b2:be:7a:fd:d4 admin@ise
ise/admin#
```

## show disks

To display the disks file-system information, use the show disks command in EXEC mode.

show disks > file-name

## Syntax Descrip

Syntax Description	>	Redirects output to a file.			
	file-name	Name of the file to redirect.			
	/	Output modifier variables:			
		• begin—Matched pattern. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characte			
		<ul> <li>count—Count the number of lines in the output. Add number after t count.</li> </ul>			
		—Output modifier variables for count.			
		• end—End with line that matches. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric ch			
		<ul> <li>exclude—Exclude lines that match. Supports up to 80 alphanumer characters.</li> </ul>			
		<ul> <li>include—Include lines that match. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characters.</li> </ul>			
		• last—Display last few lines of output. Add number after the word Supports up to 80 lines to display. Default 10.			
		—Output modifier variables for last.			
Command Default	No default behavior or values.				
Command Modes	EXEC				
Command History	Release	Modification			
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.			
	3.2 The filename variable is no longer supported.				
Usage Guidelines	Only platforms that have a disk file sy	ystem support the <b>show disks</b> command.			
	Example				

```
ise/admin# show disks
Internal filesystems:
/ : 5% used ( 24124436 of 540283556)
/storedconfig : 7% used ( 5693 of 93327)
/tmp : 2% used ( 35960 of 1976268)
/boot : 4% used ( 17049 of 489992)
/dev/shm : 0% used ( 0 of 1943756)
```

all	internal	filesystems	have	sufficient	free	space
ise/ad	dmin#					

Note In Cisco ISE 3.0, the localdisk partition is allocated dynamically.

# show icmp-status

To display the Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) echo response configuration information, use the **show icmp\_status** command in EXEC mode.

show icmp\_status > file-name

Syntax Description	>	Redirects output to a file.				
	file-name	Name of the file to redirect.				
	1	Output modifier commands:				
		• begin—Matched pattern. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characte				
		<ul> <li><i>count</i>—Count the number of lines in the output. Add number after t count.</li> </ul>				
		•  —Output modifier commands for count.				
		• end—End with line that matches. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric ch				
		• <i>exclude</i> —Exclude lines that match. Supports up to 80 alphanumer characters.				
		<ul> <li><i>include</i>—Include lines that match. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characters.</li> </ul>				
		<ul> <li>last—Display last few lines of output. Add number after the word Supports up to 80 lines to display. Default 10.</li> </ul>				
		•  —Output modifier commands for last.				
Command Default	No default behavior or values	S.				
Command Modes	EXEC					
Command History	Release	Modification				
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	To view the Internet Control show icmp_status command	Message Protocol (ICMP) echo response configuration information, use the l.				
	Example 1					
	ise/admin# show icmp_sta icmp echo response is tu: ise/admin#					

### Example 2

ise/admin# show icmp\_status
icmp echo response is turned off
ise/admin#

# show interface

To display the usability status of interfaces configured for IP, use the **show interface** command in EXEC mode.

**show interface** > *file-name* 

show interface GigabitEthernet {0-3}

<ul> <li>count—Count the number of lines in the output. Add number after count.</li> <li>end—End with line that matches. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric cl</li> <li>exclude—Exclude lines that match. Supports up to 80 alphanume characters.</li> </ul>		_				
GigabitEthernet       Shows the specific Gigabit Ethernet interface information.         0-3       Gigabit Ethernet number that may be one of the fallowing: 0, 1, 2, 3.         /       Output modifier variables:         • begin—Matched pattern. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characte         • count—Count the number of lines in the output. Add number after count.         • end—End with line that matches. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characters.         • include—Include lines that match. Supports up to 80 alphanumeri characters.         • include—Include lines that match. Supports up to 80 alphanumeri characters.         • include—Include lines that match. Supports up to 80 alphanumeri characters.         • last—Display last few lines of output. Add number after the word Supports up to 80 alphanumeri characters.         • last—Display last few lines of output. Add number after the word Supports up to 80 ilpes to display. Default 10.         Command Modes       EXEC         Command History       Release         Modification       2.0.0.306         In the show interface GigabitEthernet 0 output, you can find that the interface has three IPv6 addresses. The first internet address (starting with 3fte) is the result of using stateless autoconfiguration. For this to work, you need to have IPv6 route advertisement enabled on that subnet. The next address (starting with 260) is a link local address that does not have any scope outside the host. You always see a link local address regardless of the IPv6 autconfiguration on DHCPv6 configuration. <th>Syntax Description</th> <th>&gt;</th> <th>Redirects output to a file.</th>	Syntax Description	>	Redirects output to a file.			
0-3       Gigabit Ethernet number that may be one of the fallowing: 0. 1, 2, 3.         /       Output modifier variables:         • begin—Matched pattern. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric charact         • count—Count the number of lines in the output. Add number after count.         • end—End with line that matches. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characters.         • end—End with line that matches. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characters.         • include—Include lines that match. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characters.         • include—Include lines that match. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characters.         • last—Display last few lines of output. Add number after the word Supports up to 80 lines to display. Default 10.         Command Modes       EXEC         Command History       Release         In the show interface GigabitEthernet 0 output, you can find that the interface has three IPv6 addresses. The first internet address (starting with 3ffe) is the result of using stateless autoconfiguration. For this to work, you need to have IPv6 route advertisement enabled on that subnet. The next address (starting with fe80) is a link local address regardless of the IPv6 auddress regardless of the IPv6 output, you and find that subnet. The next address (starting with 5ffe) is a link local address regardless of the IPv6 auddress regardless of th		file-name	Name of the file to redirect interface information.			
/       Output modifier variables:         /       Output modifier variables:         · begin—Matched pattern. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characti         · count—Count the number of lines in the output. Add number after count.         · end—End with line that matches. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric elitectude         · exclude—Exclude lines that match. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characters.         · include—Include lines that match. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characters.         · include—Include lines that match. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characters.         · last—Display last few lines of output. Add number after the word Supports up to 80 lines to display. Default 10.         Command Default         No default behavior or values.         EXEC         Command History         Release       Modification         2.0.0.306       This command was introduced.         Usage Guidelines       In the show interface GigabitEthernet 0 output, you can find that the interface has three IPv6 addresses. The first internet address (starting with 3ffe) is the result of using stateless autoconfiguration. For this to work, you need to have IPv6 route advertisement enabled on that subnet. The next address (starting with 2ffe) is a link local address that does not have any scope outside the host. You always see a link local address regardless of the IPv6 audoress that does not have any scope outside the host. You always de al link local address regardless of the IPv6 configuration. The last address (starting with fe80) is a link local address (starting w		GigabitEthernet	Shows the specific Gigabit Ethernet interface information.			
<ul> <li>begin—Matched pattern. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric charact</li> <li>count—Count the number of lines in the output. Add number after count.</li> <li>end—End with line that matches. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric claecture.</li> <li>exclude—Exclude lines that match. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric claracters.</li> <li>include—Include lines that match. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characters.</li> <li>include—Include lines that match. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characters.</li> <li>include—Include lines that match. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characters.</li> <li>include—Include lines that match. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characters.</li> <li>last—Display last few lines of output. Add number after the word Supports up to 80 lines to display. Default 10.</li> </ul> Command Default No default behavior or values. EXEC Command History Release Modification 2.00.306 This command was introduced. In the show interface GigabitEthernet 0 output, you can find that the interface has three IPv6 addresses. The first internet address (starting with 3ffe) is the result of using stateless autoconfiguration. For this to work, you need to have IPv6 route advertisement enabled on that subher. The next address (starting with fs60) is a link local address that does not have any scope outside the host. You always see a link local address regardless of the IPv6 autoconfiguration or DHCPv6 configuration. The last address (starting with 2001) is the result		0-3	Gigabit Ethernet number that may be one of the fallowing: 0. 1, 2, 3.			
<ul> <li>count—Count the number of lines in the output. Add number after count.</li> <li>end—End with line that matches. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric cl exclude—Exclude lines that match. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characters.</li> <li>include—Include lines that match. Supports up to 80 alphanumeri characters.</li> <li>last—Display last few lines of output. Add number after the word Supports up to 80 lines to display. Default 10.</li> </ul> Command Default No default behavior or values.          Command Modes       EXEC         Command History       Release         Modification       2.0.0.306         This command was introduced.         In the show interface GigabitEthernet 0 output, you can find that the interface has three IPv6 addresses. The first internet address (starting with 3ffe) is the result of using stateless autoconfiguration. For this to work, you need to have Pv6 route advertisement enabled on that subnet. The next address (starting with 16e80) is a link local address that does not have any scope outside the host. You always see a link local address regardless of the IPv6 autoconfiguration or DHCPv6 configuration. The last address (starting with 2001) is the result		/	Output modifier variables:			
count.       • end—End with line that matches. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric cl         • exclude—Exclude lines that match. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric         • include—Include lines that match. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric         • include—Include lines that match. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric         • include—Include lines that match. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric         • last—Display last few lines of output. Add number after the word         Supports up to 80 lines to display. Default 10.         Command Default         No default behavior or values.         EXEC         Command History         Release       Modification         2.0.0.306       This command was introduced.         Usage Guidelines       In the show interface GigabitEthernet 0 output, you can find that the interface has three IPv6 addresses. The first internet address (starting with 3fte) is the result of using stateless autoconfiguration. For this to work, you need to have IPv6 route advertisement enabled on that subnet. The next address (starting with 680) is a link local address that doces not have any scope outside the host. You always see a link local address regardless of the IPv6 autoconfiguration or DHCPv6 configuration. The last address (starting with 2001) is the result			• begin—Matched pattern. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characte			
<ul> <li>exclude—Exclude lines that match. Supports up to 80 alphanume characters.</li> <li>include—Include lines that match. Supports up to 80 alphanumer characters.</li> <li>last—Display last few lines of output. Add number after the word Supports up to 80 lines to display. Default 10.</li> <li>Command Default</li> <li>No default behavior or values.</li> <li>EXEC</li> <li>Command History</li> <li>Release</li> <li>Modification</li> <li>2.0.0.306</li> <li>This command was introduced.</li> <li>Usage Guidelines</li> <li>In the show interface GigabitEthernet 0 output, you can find that the interface has three IPv6 addresses. The first internet address (starting with 3fte) is the result of using stateless autoconfiguration. For this to work, you need to have IPv6 route advertisement enabled on that subnet. The next address (starting with 5fte) is a link local address that does not have any scope outside the host. You always see a link local address regardless of the IPv6 autoconfiguration or DHCPv6 configuration. The last address (starting with 2001) is the result</li> </ul>			<ul> <li>count—Count the number of lines in the output. Add number after t count.</li> </ul>			
characters.       include—Include lines that match. Supports up to 80 alphanumeri characters.         · last—Display last few lines of output. Add number after the word Supports up to 80 lines to display. Default 10.         Command Default       No default behavior or values.         Ecommand Modes       EXEC         Command History       Release         Modification       2.0.0.306         This command was introduced.         Usage Guidelines       In the show interface GigabitEthernet 0 output, you can find that the interface has three IPv6 addresses. The first internet address (starting with 3ffe) is the result of using stateless autoconfiguration. For this to work, you need to have IPv6 route advertisement enabled on that subnet. The next address (starting with fe80) is a link local address that does not have any scope outside the host. You always see a link local address regardless of the IPv6 autoconfiguration or DHCPv6 configuration. The last address (starting with 2001) is the result			• end—End with line that matches. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric ch			
characters.       • last—Display last few lines of output. Add number after the word Supports up to 80 lines to display. Default 10.         Command Default       No default behavior or values.         Command Modes       EXEC         Command History       Release         2.0.0.306       This command was introduced.         Usage Guidelines       In the show interface GigabitEthernet 0 output, you can find that the interface has three IPv6 addresses. The first internet address (starting with 3ffe) is the result of using stateless autoconfiguration. For this to work, you need to have IPv6 route advertisement enabled on that subnet. The next address (starting with fe80) is a link local address that does not have any scope outside the host. You always see a link local address regardless of the IPv6 autoconfiguration or DHCPv6 configuration. The last address (starting with 2001) is the result			<ul> <li>exclude—Exclude lines that match. Supports up to 80 alphanumer characters.</li> </ul>			
Supports up to 80 lines to display. Default 10.         Command Default       No default behavior or values.         Command Modes       EXEC         Command History       Release       Modification         2.0.0.306       This command was introduced.         Usage Guidelines       In the show interface GigabitEthernet 0 output, you can find that the interface has three IPv6 addresses. The first internet address (starting with 3ffe) is the result of using stateless autoconfiguration. For this to work, you need to have IPv6 route advertisement enabled on that subnet. The next address (starting with 680) is a link local address that does not have any scope outside the host. You always see a link local address regardless of the IPv6 autoconfiguration or DHCPv6 configuration. The last address (starting with 2001) is the result			<ul> <li>include—Include lines that match. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characters.</li> </ul>			
Command Modes       EXEC         Command History       Release       Modification         2.0.0.306       This command was introduced.         Usage Guidelines       In the show interface GigabitEthernet 0 output, you can find that the interface has three IPv6 addresses. The first internet address (starting with 3ffe) is the result of using stateless autoconfiguration. For this to work, you need to have IPv6 route advertisement enabled on that subnet. The next address (starting with fe80) is a link local address that does not have any scope outside the host. You always see a link local address regardless of the IPv6 autoconfiguration or DHCPv6 configuration. The last address (starting with 2001) is the result						
Command HistoryReleaseModification2.0.0.306This command was introduced.Usage GuidelinesIn the show interface GigabitEthernet 0 output, you can find that the interface has three IPv6 addresses. The first internet address (starting with 3ffe) is the result of using stateless autoconfiguration. For this to work, you need to have IPv6 route advertisement enabled on that subnet. The next address (starting with fe80) is a link local address that does not have any scope outside the host. You always see a link local address regardless of the IPv6 autoconfiguration or DHCPv6 configuration. The last address (starting with 2001) is the result	Command Default	No default behavior or values.				
2.0.0.306       This command was introduced.         Usage Guidelines       In the show interface GigabitEthernet 0 output, you can find that the interface has three IPv6 addresses. The first internet address (starting with 3ffe) is the result of using stateless autoconfiguration. For this to work, you need to have IPv6 route advertisement enabled on that subnet. The next address (starting with fe80) is a link local address that does not have any scope outside the host. You always see a link local address regardless of the IPv6 autoconfiguration or DHCPv6 configuration. The last address (starting with 2001) is the result	Command Modes	EXEC				
Usage Guidelines In the show interface GigabitEthernet 0 output, you can find that the interface has three IPv6 addresses. The first internet address (starting with 3ffe) is the result of using stateless autoconfiguration. For this to work, you need to have IPv6 route advertisement enabled on that subnet. The next address (starting with fe80) is a link local address that does not have any scope outside the host. You always see a link local address regardless of the IPv6 autoconfiguration or DHCPv6 configuration. The last address (starting with 2001) is the result	Command History	Release	Modification			
The first internet address (starting with 3ffe) is the result of using stateless autoconfiguration. For this to work, you need to have IPv6 route advertisement enabled on that subnet. The next address (starting with fe80) is a link local address that does not have any scope outside the host. You always see a link local address regardless of the IPv6 autoconfiguration or DHCPv6 configuration. The last address (starting with 2001) is the result		2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.			
	Usage Guidelines	The first internet address (starti you need to have IPv6 route ad link local address that does not of the IPv6 autoconfiguration of	ing with 3ffe) is the result of using stateless autoconfiguration. For this to work, dvertisement enabled on that subnet. The next address (starting with fe80) is a have any scope outside the host. You always see a link local address regardless or DHCPv6 configuration. The last address (starting with 2001) is the result			

#### **Example 1**

ise/admi	n# show interface
eth0	Link encap:Ethernet HWaddr 00:0C:29:6A:88:C4
	inet addr:172.23.90.113 Bcast:172.23.90.255 Mask:255.255.255.0
	<pre>inet6 addr: fe80::20c:29ff:fe6a:88c4/64 Scope:Link</pre>
	UP BROADCAST RUNNING MULTICAST MTU:1500 Metric:1
	RX packets:48536 errors:0 dropped:0 overruns:0 frame:0
	TX packets:14152 errors:0 dropped:0 overruns:0 carrier:0
	collisions:0 txqueuelen:1000
	RX bytes:6507290 (6.2 MiB) TX bytes:12443568 (11.8 MiB)
	<pre>Interrupt:59 Base address:0x2000</pre>
lo	Link encap:Local Loopback
	inet addr:127.0.0.1 Mask:255.0.0.0
	inet6 addr: ::1/128 Scope:Host
	UP LOOPBACK RUNNING MTU:16436 Metric:1
	RX packets:1195025 errors:0 dropped:0 overruns:0 frame:0
	TX packets:1195025 errors:0 dropped:0 overruns:0 carrier:0
	collisions:0 txqueuelen:0
	RX bytes:649425800 (619.3 MiB) TX bytes:649425800 (619.3 MiB)
sit0	Link encap:IPv6-in-IPv4
	NOARP MTU:1480 Metric:1
	RX packets:0 errors:0 dropped:0 overruns:0 frame:0
	TX packets:0 errors:0 dropped:0 overruns:0 carrier:0
	collisions:0 txqueuelen:0
	RX bytes:0 (0.0 b) TX bytes:0 (0.0 b)
ise/admi	n#

### Example 2

```
ise/admin# show interface GigabitEthernet 0
eth0 Link encap:Ethernet HWaddr 00:0C:29:AF:DA:05
inet addr:172.23.90.116 Bcast:172.23.90.255 Mask:255.255.255.0
inet6 addr: 3ffe:302:11:2:20c:29ff:feaf:da05/64 Scope:Global
inet6 addr: fe80::20c:29ff:feaf:da05/64 Scope:Link
inet6 addr: 2001:558:ff10:870:8000:29ff:fe36:200/64 Scope:Global
UP BROADCAST RUNNING MULTICAST MTU:1500 Metric:1
RX packets:77848 errors:0 dropped:0 overruns:0 frame:0
TX packets:23131 errors:0 dropped:0 overruns:0 carrier:0
collisions:0 txqueulen:1000
RX bytes:10699801 (10.2 MiB) TX bytes:3448374 (3.2 MiB)
Interrupt:59 Base address:0x2000
ise/admin#
```

# show inventory

To display information about the hardware inventory, including the Cisco ISE appliance model and serial number, use the **show inventory** command in EXEC mode.

**show inventory** > *file-name* 

Syntax Description	>	Redirects output to a file.				
	file-name	Name of the file to redirect hardware inventory information.				
	/	Output modifier variables:				
	1	begin—Matched pattern. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric charact				
		• count—Count the number of lines in the output. Add number after count.				
		• end—End with line that matches. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric cl				
		<ul> <li>exclude—Exclude lines that match. Supports up to 80 alphanume characters.</li> </ul>				
		• include—Include lines that match. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characters.				
	<ul> <li>last—Display last few lines of output. Add number after the word Supports up to 80 lines to display. Default 10.</li> </ul>					
Command Default	No default behavior or values.					
Command Modes	EXEC					
Command History	Release	Modification				
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	To view the Cisco ISE appliance information, use the <b>show inventory</b> command.					
	Example					
	ise/admin# show inventory inventory NAME: "ISE-VM-K9 chassis" PID: ISE-VM-K9, VID: V01,	", DESCR: "ISE-VM-K9 chassis"				
	Manufacturer: VMware, Inc Product Name: VMware7,1 Total RAM Memory: 1621148 CPU Core Count: 4					
	CPU 0: Model Info: Intel(	(R) Xeon(R) Platinum 8280 CPU @ 2.70GHz (R) Xeon(R) Platinum 8280 CPU @ 2.70GHz				

CPU 2: Model Info: Intel(R) Xeon(R) Platinum 8280 CPU @ 2.70GHz CPU 3: Model Info: Intel(R) Xeon(R) Platinum 8280 CPU @ 2.70GHz Hard Disk Count(\*): 1 Disk 0: Device Name: /dev/sda: Disk 0: Capacity: 300GiB NIC Count: 1 NIC 0: Device Name: eth0: NIC 0: HW Address: 00:50:56:bx:aa:bx NIC 0: Driver Descr: VMware vmxnet3 virtual NIC driver

(\*) Hard Disk Count may be Logical.

ise/admin#

# show ip

To display the IP route information, use the show ip command in EXEC mode.

	show ip route								
Syntax Description	route		Displays	IP route	informa	tion.			
Command Default	No default beha	vior or values.							
Command Modes	EXEC								
Command History	Release		l	Modifica	ntion				
	2.0.0.306			This con	nmand w	vas intro	oduced	l.	
Usage Guidelines	This command	displays the IP rout	ing table.						
	Example								
		ting table Gateway	Genmask 255.255.255.0 0.0.0.0	Flags U UG	Metric O O	c Ref 0 0	0	Iface eth0 eth0	

# show ipv6 route

To display the IPv6 route information, use the show ipv6 route command in EXEC mode.

	show ipv6 route	
Command Default	No default behavior or values.	
Command Modes	EXEC	
Command History	Release	Modification
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.

**Usage Guidelines** 

This command displays the IPv6 routing table.

### **Example 1**

ise/admin# show ipv6 r	oute	
Destination	Gateway	Iface
2001:DB8:cc00:1::/64 ff02::1:2/128 ise/admin#	2001:DB8:cc00:1::1 ff02::1:2	eth0 eth0

### Example 2

ise/admin# show ip	ov6 route	
Destination	Gateway	Iface
2001:db8::/64	::	eth0
2015:db8::/64	::	eth3
2020:db8::/64	2001:db8::5	eth0
default	2001:db8::5	eth0
ise/admin#		

# show logging

To display the state of system logging (syslog) and the contents of the standard system logging buffer, use the **show logging** command in EXEC mode.

**show logging** > *file-name* 

show logging application application-logfile-name

**show logging container tc-nac** {**container-id** *container-id* [**log-name** *name-of-log-file* **tail**] | **container-name** *container-name*}

show logging internal

show logging system system-logfile-name

### **Syntax Description**

>	Redirects output to a file.
file-name	Name of the file to redirect system logging information.
application	Displays application logs.
application-logfile-name	Name of the application log file.
container tc-nac	Displays the Threat Centric-NAC containers.
<b>container-id</b> <i>container-id</i> [log-name name-of-log-file tail]	Displays the log files related to the specified container (TC-NAC adapt
container-name container-name	Displays the log files related to the specified container (TC-NAC adapt
internal	Displays the syslog configuration.
system	Displays system syslogs.
system-logfile-name	Name of the system log file.
system-file-name	Name of the system log file name.
	Output modifier variables:
	• begin—Matched pattern. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characte
	<ul> <li>count—Count the number of lines in the output. Add number after t count.</li> </ul>
	• end—End with line that matches. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric ch
	<ul> <li>exclude—Exclude lines that match. Supports up to 80 alphanumer characters.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>include—Include lines that match. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characters.</li> </ul>
	• last—Display last few lines of output. Add number after the word Supports up to 80 lines to display. Default 10.

Command Default	No default behavior or values.			
Command Modes	EXEC			
Command History	Release	Modification		
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.		
	2.7	The display environment changed to the Unix less command.		

**Usage Guidelines** 

This command displays the state of syslog error and event logging, including host addresses, and for which, logging destinations (console, monitor, buffer, or host) logging is enabled. When you run this command, the content is opened in the Unix less evironment. Typing "H" displays the search and movement commands.

#### Example 1

	,	-			
ise/admin# s				-	
0	Feb	25	2013	15:57:43	tallylog
1781	Feb	26	2013	02:01:02	maillog
4690	Feb	26	2013	02:40:01	cron
0	Feb	25	2013	15:56:54	spooler
0	Feb	25	2013	16:10:03	boot.log
0	Feb	25	2013	16:00:03	btmp
38784	Feb	26	2013	02:19:48	wtmp
16032	Feb	26	2013	02:19:47	faillog
32947	Feb	26	2013	00:38:02	dmesg
63738	Feb	26	2013	02:19:49	messages
146292	Feb	26	2013	02:19:48	lastlog
13877	Feb	26	2013	01:48:32	rpmpkgs
129371	Feb	26	2013	02:40:22	secure
27521	Feb	25	2013	16:10:02	anaconda.syslog
345031	Feb	25	2013	16:10:02	anaconda.log
0	Jul	28	2011	00:56:37	mail/statistics
1272479	Feb	26	2013	02:42:52	ade/ADE.log
567306	Feb	26	2013	02:40:22	audit/audit.log
24928	Feb	26	2013	02:40:01	sa/sa26
0	Feb	25	2013	16:01:40	pm/suspend.log
ise/admin#					

ise/admin#

#### Example 2

To view application log files on Cisco ISE nodes, use the following command:

```
ise/admin# show logging application
       61 Oct 07 2016 03:02:43 dbalert.log
       4569 Oct 07 2016 03:21:18 ad agent.log
         0 Oct 07 2016 03:13:18 ise-elasticsearch index indexing slowlog.log
          0 Oct 07 2016 03:02:59 edf.log
       124 Oct 07 2016 03:21:59 diagnostics.log
       8182 Oct 07 2016 03:26:45 caservice.log
                                 redis.log
       426 Oct 07 2016 03:19:17
       1056 Oct 07 2016 03:13:07
                                 caservice_bootstrap.log
      49637 Oct 07 2016 03:27:40 passiveid-mgmt.log
         0 Oct 07 2016 03:02:59 passiveid.log
          0 Oct 07 2016 03:13:18 ise-elasticsearch index search slowlog.log
      14152 Oct 07 2016 03:26:03 collector.log
          0 Oct 07 2016 03:02:59 idc-endpoint.log
        134 Oct 07 2016 03:22:34 ocsp.log
```

0 Oct 07 2016 03:02:59 dbconn.log 0 Oct 07 2016 03:02:59 idc-kerberos.log 100958 Oct 07 2016 03:24:43 crypto.log 0 Oct 07 2016 03:02:59 idc-syslog.log 0 Oct 07 2016 03:02:59 replication.log.2016-10-04.1 10394 Oct 07 2016 03:24:01 guest.log 0 Oct 07 2016 03:02:59 guest.log.2016-10-07.1 0 Oct 07 2016 03:02:59 vcs.log.2016-10-04.1 288624 Oct 07 2016 03:27:25 ise-psc.log ise/admin#

## show logins

To display the state of system logins, use the **show logins** command in EXEC mode.

	show logins cli		
Syntax Description	cli	Lists the cli login history.	
Command Default	No default behavior or va	ilues.	
Command Modes	EXEC		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	Requires the <b>cli</b> keyword;	; otherwise, an error occurs.	
	Example		

#### ise/admin# show logins cli Fri Aug 6 09:45 still logged in admin pts/0 10.77.137.60 pts/0 admin 10.77.137.60 Fri Aug 6 08:56 - 09:30 (00:33) admin pts/0 10.77.137.60 Fri Aug 6 07:17 reboot system boot 2.6.18-164.el5PA Thu Aug 5 18:17 Fri Aug 6 07:17 - 08:43 (01:26) (17:49)Thu Aug 5 18:15 - down tty1 (00:00)admin reboot system boot 2.6.18-164.el5PA Thu Aug 5 18:09 (00:06) Thu Aug 5 17:43 - 18:07 (00:24) setup tty1 reboot system boot 2.6.18-164.el5PA Thu Aug 5 16:05 (02:02) wtmp begins Thu Aug 5 16:05:36 2010 ise/admin#

### show memory

To display the memory usage of all running processes, use the show memory command in EXEC mode.

This command has no keywords and arguments.

show memory

**Command Default** No default behavior or values.

Command Modes EXEC

Command History	Release	Modification
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.

**Usage Guidelines** 

To view used memory, use the **show memory** command.

#### Example

ise/admin# show memory total memory: 4394380 kB free memory: 206060 kB cached: 1111752 kB swap-cached: 9072 kB

output of free command: total used free shared buffers cached Mem: 4394380 4188576 205804 0 147504 1111748 -/+ buffers/cache: 2929324 1465056 Swap: 8185108 192728 7992380 ise/admin#

### show ntp

To show the status of the Network Translation Protocol (NTP) associations, use the **show ntp** command in EXEC mode. This command has no keywords and arguments. show ntp No default behavior or values. **Command Default** EXEC **Command Modes Command History** Modification Release 2.0.0.306 This command was introduced. To view the Network Translation Protocol (NTP) associations, use the **show ntp** command. **Usage Guidelines** Example ise-az2/iseadmin#show ntp Configured NTP Servers: xx.x.xxx.x 0.north-america.pool.ntp.org 1.north-america.pool.ntp.org Reference ID : 62BFD502 (mail.example.com) Stratum : 2 Ref time (UTC) : Thu May 19 15:49:40 2022 System time : 0.000000384 seconds fast of NTP time : -0.000422698 seconds Last offset RMS offset : 0.000422698 seconds Frequency : 7.323 ppm slow Residual freq : +2.728 ppm Skew : 0.352 ppm Root delay : 0.090078361 seconds Root dispersion : 0.002209879 seconds Update interval : 2.1 seconds Leap status : Normal 210 Number of sources = 3MS Name/IP address Stratum Poll Reach LastRx Last sample \_\_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_\_ 0 7 ^? ns-dmz.demo.local 0 - +0ns[ +0ns] +/-0ns 2 6 ^+ lofn.fancube.com 17 45 +5381us[+4959us] +/- 67ms ^\* mail.intrax.com 1 6 17 44 -3730us[-4153us] +/- 47ms M indicates the mode of the source. ^ server, = peer, # local reference clock. S indicates the state of the sources. \* Current time source, + Candidate, x False ticker, ? Connectivity lost, ~ Too much variability Warning: Output results may conflict during periods of changing synchronization.

## show ports

To display information about all processes listening on active ports, use the **show ports** command in EXEC mode.

show ports > file-name

Syntax Description	>	Redirects output to a file.		
	file-name	Name of the file to redirect.		
	\ Output modifier variables:			
		• begin—Matched pattern. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characters.		
		• count—Count the number of lines in the output. Add number after the word count.		
		—Output modifier variables for count.		
		• end—End with line that matches. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characters		
		• exclude—Exclude lines that match. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characters.		
		• include—Include lines that match. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characters.		
		• last—Display last few lines of output. Add number after the word last. Supports up to 80 lines to display. Default 10.		
		—Output modifier variables for last.		
Command Default	No default behavior or values.			
Command Modes	EXEC			
Command History	Release	Modification		
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.		
Usage Guidelines	When you run the	show ports command, the port must have an associated active session.		
	Example			
	005, 0.0.0.0:999 .0:61616, 0.0.0 0.0.0.0:443, 0 udp: 172.21	(22648) .0:9024, 127.0.0.1:2020, 0.0.0.9060, 0.0.0.0:37252, 127.0.0.1:8 90, 0.0.0.0:8009, 0.0.0.0:8905, 0.0.0.0:5514, 0.0.0.0:1099, 0.0.0 .0:80, 127.0.0.1:8888, 0.0.0.0:9080, 0.0.0.0:62424, 0.0.0.0:8443,		

```
1.79.91:1645, 172.21.79.91:1646
Process : timestenrepd (21516)
    tcp: 127.0.0.1:56513, 0.0.0.0:51312
Process : timestensubd (21421)
    tcp: 127.0.0.1:50598
Process : rpc.statd (3042)
    tcp: 0.0.0.0:680
    udp: 0.0.0.0:674, 0.0.0.0:677
Process : ttcserver (21425)
    tcp: 0.0.0.0:53385, 127.0.0.1:49293
Process : timestensubd (21420)
    tcp: 127.0.0.1:51370
Process : redis-server (21535)
    tcp: 0.0.0.0:6379
Process : portmap (2999)
    tcp: 0.0.0.0:111
    udp: 0.0.0.0:111
Process : Decap_main (22728)
--More--
```

## show process

To display information about active processes, use the show process command in EXEC mode.

**show process** > *file-name* 

Syntax Description		Redirects output to a file.	
Cyntax Deserption	·		
	file-name Name of the file to redirect.		
	/	(Optional). Output modifier variables:	
		• begin—Matched pattern. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characte	
		<ul> <li>count—Count the number of lines in the output. Add number after t count.</li> </ul>	
		• end—End with line that matches. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric ch	
		<ul> <li>exclude—Exclude lines that match. Supports up to 80 alphanumer characters.</li> </ul>	
		• include—Include lines that match. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characters.	
		• last—Display last few lines of output. Add number after the word Supports up to 80 lines to display. Default 10.	
Command Default	No default behavior or v	values	
Command Modes	EXEC		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	Table 1: Show Process Field D	Descriptions	
	Field	Description	
	USER	Logged-in user.	
	PID	Process ID.	
	TIME	The time the command was last used.	
	TT	Terminal that controls the process.	
	COMMAND	Type of process or command used.	

#### Example

ise/admin	# show	w process		
USER	PID	TIME	TT	COMMAND
root	1	00:00:02	?	init
root	2	00:00:00	?	migration/0
root	3	00:00:00	?	ksoftirqd/0
root	4	00:00:00	?	watchdog/0
root	5	00:00:00	?	events/0
root	6	00:00:00	?	khelper
root	7	00:00:00	?	kthread
root	10	00:00:01	?	kblockd/0
root	11	00:00:00	?	kacpid
root	170	00:00:00	?	cqueue/0
root	173	00:00:00	?	khubd
root	175	00:00:00	?	kseriod
root	239	00:00:32	?	kswapd0
root	240	00:00:00	?	aio/0
root	458	00:00:00	?	kpsmoused
root	488	00:00:00	?	mpt poll 0
root	489	00:00:00	?	scsi_eh_0
root	492	00:00:00	?	ata/0
root	493	00:00:00	?	ata_aux
root	500	00:00:00	?	kstriped
root	509	00:00:07	?	kjournald
root	536	00:00:00	?	kauditd
root	569	00:00:00	?	udevd
root	1663	00:00:00	?	kmpathd/0
root	1664	00:00:00	?	kmpath_handlerd
root	1691	00:00:00	?	kjournald
root	1693	00:00:00	?	kjournald
root	1695	00:00:00	?	kjournald
root	1697	00:00:00	?	kjournald
root	2284	00:00:00	?	auditd
root	2286	00:00:00	?	audispd
root	2318	00:00:10	?	debugd
rpc	2350	00:00:00	?	portmap
root	2381	00:00:00	?	rpciod/0
More				
ise/admini	ŧ			

ise/admin#

## show repository

To display the file contents of the repository, use the show repository command in EXEC mode.

show repository repository-name

Syntax Description	repository-name	Name of the repository whose contents you want to view. Supports up alphanumeric characters.
Command Default	No default behavior or values.	
Command Modes	EXEC	
Command History	Release	Modification
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	To view the contents of the repos	sitory, use the <b>show repository</b> command.
	Example	
	ise/admin# show repository n back1.tar.gpg back2.tar.gpg	myrepository

ise/admin#



Note

If you have enabled PKI authentication for an SFTP repository, you must generate the public key for the repository from the ISE CLI in addition to generating it from the ISE GUI. When the SFTP repository is configured from the ISE GUI, the public key on Cisco ISE is generated only for the root user and not for the admin user (user with which all commands can be run from the CLI). Follow these steps to verify and configure the public key from the ISE CLI:

1. Verify whether the crypto key is yet generated or not. If the output for the following command is empty it means that the crypto key is not generated.

ise24/admin# show crypto key

- 2. Hence from the CLI EXEC mode generate the key using the command: crypto key generate rsa passphrase <secretkey>.
- **3.** From the following we can now confirm that the crypto key is generated successfully:

```
ise24/admin# show crypto key
admin public key: ssh-rsa SHA256:eEziR/ARPyFo1WptgI+y5WNjGIrgfPmEpEswVY7Qjb0 admin@ise24
```

- 4. After this, the admin needs to export the public key for 'admin' user using the command:crypto key export <sample-name> repository <another-repository-name>.
- Now open the file saved to the <another-repository-name> and add it to /home/<username>/.ssh/authorized\_keys folder in the SFTP server.

### show restore

To display the restore history and the status of restore, use the show restore command in EXEC mode.

show restore {history | status}

Syntax Description	history	Displays the restore history on the system.
	status	Displays the status of restore on the system.
Command Default	No default behavior or values	
Command Modes	EXEC	
Command History	Release	Modification
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	Example	
	myrepository: success	2013: restore mybackup-CFG-130410-0228.tar.gpg from repository 2013: restore mybackup1-OPS-130410-0302.tar.gpg from repository status
	<pre>% No data found. Try 'sh %% Operation restore stat %%</pre>	now restore history' or ISE operation audit report cus  now restore history' or ISE operation audit report

## show running-config

To display the contents of the currently running configuration file or the configuration, use the **show running-config** command in EXEC mode.

This command has no keywords and arguments.

show running-config

Command Default	None	
Command Modes	EXEC	
Command History	Release	Modification
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.

**Usage Guidelines** The **show running-config** command displays all of the running configuration information.

#### Example

```
ise/admin# show running-config
Generating configuration...
!
hostname ise
1
ip domain-name cisco.com
T
interface GigabitEthernet 0
 ip address 172.23.90.113 255.255.255.0
 ipv6 address autoconfig
L
ip name-server 171.70.168.183
1
ip default-gateway 172.23.90.1
1
clock timezone UTC
ntp server time.nist.gov
!
username admin password hash $1$JbbHvKVG$xMZ/XL4tH15Knf.FfcZZr. role admin
1
service sshd
1
password-policy
 lower-case-required
 upper-case-required
 digit-required
 no-username
 disable-cisco-passwords
 min-password-length 6
1
logging localhost
logging loglevel 6
1
cdp timer 60
cdp holdtime 180
```

cdp run GigabitEthernet 0
!
icmp echo on
!
ise/admin#

## show snmp-server engineid

To display the default or configured engine ID, use the **show snmp-server engineid** command in EXEC mode. This command displays the identification of the local SNMP engine and all remote engines that have been configured on the device.

show snmp-server engineid

Command Default	No default behavior or values.	
Command Modes	EXEC	
Command History	Release	Modification
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.
	3.1	The command was updated from <b>show snmp engineid</b> to <b>show snmp-server engineid</b> .

#### Example

ise/admin# show snmp-server engineid Local SNMP EngineID: 0x1234567

ise/admin#

## show snmp-server user

To display a list of defined snmp users, use the show snmp-server user command in EXEC mode.

	show snmp-server user		
Command Default	No default behavior or values.		
Command Modes	EXEC		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.	
	3.1	The command was updated from <b>show snmp user</b> to <b>show snmp-server user</b> .	

#### Example

```
ise/admin# show snmp-server user
User: snmp3
EngineID: 80001f88044b4951504a375248374c55
Auth Protocol: sha
Priv Protocol: aes-128
```

ise/admin#

## show startup-config

To display the contents of the startup configuration file or the configuration, use the **show startup-config** command in EXEC mode.

This command has no keywords and arguments.

show startup-config

Command Default	None	
Command History	Release	Modification
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.

**Usage Guidelines** 

The show startup-config command displays all of the startup configuration information.

#### Example

```
ise/admin# show startup-config
hostname ise
ip domain-name cisco.com
1
interface GigabitEthernet 0
 ip address 172.23.90.113 255.255.255.0
  ipv6 address autoconfig
I
ip name-server 171.70.168.183
T
ip default-gateway 172.23.90.1
clock timezone UTC
!
ntp server time.nist.gov
!
username admin password hash $1$JbbHvKVG$xMZ/XL4tH15Knf.FfcZZr. role admin
1
service sshd
1
password-policy
 lower-case-required
 upper-case-required
 digit-required
 no-username
 disable-cisco-passwords
 min-password-length 6
1
logging localhost
logging loglevel 6
!
cdp timer 60
cdp holdtime 180
cdp run GigabitEthernet 0
Т
icmp echo on
```

! ise/admin#

## show tech-support

To display technical support information, including e-mail, use the **show tech-support** command in EXEC mode.

show tech-support > file-name

show tech-support file file-name

>	Redirects output to a file.
file	Saves any technical support data as a file in the local disk.
file-name	Filename to save technical support data. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characters.
Passwords and other security information	do not appear in the output.
EXEC	
Release	Modification
2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.
	ful for collecting a large amount of information about the Cisco ISE can then provide output to technical support representatives when
Example	
ise/admin# show tech-support ************************************	****
Version : 1.3.0.862 Build Date : Tue Oct 14 19:02:08 Install Date : Wed Oct 15 09:08:53	2014
**************************************	
**************************************	
**************************************	
	file         file-name         file-name         Passwords and other security information         EXEC         Release         2.0.0.306         The show tech-support command is usef         server for troubleshooting purposes. You reporting a problem.         Example         ise/admin# show tech-support         Displaying ISE version         Version : 1.3.0.862         Build Date : Tue Oct 14 19:02:08         Install Date : Wed Oct 15 09:08:53         Displaying Clock         Displaying UDI         Tue Oct 21 11:24:08 IST 2014         Displaying UDI         Tise-VM-K9         Tusplaying ISE application status .

ISE PROCESS NAME --More--(press Spacebar to continue) ise/admin# STATE

PROCESS ID

#### Example

## show terminal

To obtain information about the terminal configuration parameter settings, use the **show terminal** command in EXEC mode.

This command has no keywords and arguments.

show terminal

**Command Default** No default behavior or values.

EXEC

/	Release	Modification
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.

#### **Usage Guidelines**

**Command Modes** 

**Command History** 

The following table describes the fields of the **show terminal** output.

#### **Table 2: Show Terminal Field Descriptions**

Field	Description
TTY: /dev/pts/0	Displays standard output to type of terminal.
Type: "vt100"	Type of current terminal used.
Length: 27 lines	Length of the terminal display.
Width: 80 columns	Width of the terminal display, in character columns.
Session Timeout: 30 minutes	Length of time, in minutes, for a session, after which the connection closes

#### Example

ise/admin# show terminal TTY: /dev/pts/0 Type: "vt100" Length: 27 lines, Width: 80 columns Session Timeout: 30 minutes ise/admin#

## show timezone

	To display the time zone as set on the system, use the <b>show timezone</b> command in EXEC mode.		
	This command has no keywords and arguments. show timezone		
	This command has no keywords and arguments.	has no keywords and arguments.	
Command Default	No default behavior or values.		
Command Modes	EXEC		
<b>Command History</b>	Release	Modification	
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	2.0.0.306 Example	This command was introduced.	

### show timezones

To obtain a list of time zones from which you can select, use the **show timezones** command in EXEC mode. This command has no keywords and arguments.

show timezones

**Command Default** No default behavior or values.

Command Modes EXEC

Command History	Release	Modification
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.

**Usage Guidelines** See the clock timezone section, for examples of the time zones available for the Cisco ISE server.

#### Example

ise/admin# show timezones Africa/Cairo Africa/Banjul Africa/Nouakchott Africa/Gaborone Africa/Bangui Africa/Malabo Africa/Lusaka Africa/Conakry Africa/Conakry Africa/Freetown Africa/Bamako --More--(press Spacebar to continue) ise/admin#

### show udi

To display information about the Unique Device Identifier (UDI) of the Cisco ISE appliance, use the **show udi** command in EXEC mode.

This command has no keywords and arguments.

show udi

**Command Default** No default behavior or values.

Command Modes EXEC

 Command History
 Release
 Modification

 2.0.0.306
 This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Example 1

ise/admin# show udi SPID: ISE-3415-K9 VPID: V01 Serial: LAB12345678 ise/admin#

#### Example 2

The following output appears when you run the show udi command on VMware servers.

ise/admin# show udi SPID: ISE-VM-K9 VPID: V01 Serial: 5C79C84ML9H ise/admin#

## show uptime

To display the length of time, the Cisco ISE server has been up since the last reboot, use the **show uptime** command in EXEC mode.

show uptime > file-name

Syntax Description	>	Redirects output to a file.
	file-name	Name of the file to redirect.
	/	Output modifier variables:
		• begin—Matched pattern. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characters.
		• count—Count the number of lines in the output. Add number after the v count.
		• end—End with line that matches. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric charac
		• exclude—Exclude lines that match. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characters.
		• include—Include lines that match. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characters.
		• last—Display last few lines of output. Add number after the word last Supports up to 80 lines to display. Default 10.
Command Default	No default behavior or values.	
Command Modes	EXEC	
Command History	Release	Modification
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.

**Usage Guidelines** Use this **show uptime** to check for how long the Cisco ISE server has been up since the last reboot.

#### Example

ise/admin# show uptime
3 day(s), 18:55:02
ise/admin#

### show users

To display the list of users logged in to the Cisco ISE server, use the show users command in EXEC mode.

show users > file-name

Syntax Description	>	Redirects output to a file.	
	file-name	Name of the file to redirect.	
	/	Output modifier variables:	
		• begin—Matched pattern. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characte	
		• count—Count the number of lines in the output. Add number after a count.	
		• end—End with line that matches. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric ch	
		<ul> <li>exclude—Exclude lines that match. Supports up to 80 alphanumer characters.</li> <li>include—Include lines that match. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characters.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>last—Display last few lines of output. Add number after th Supports up to 80 lines to display. Default 10.</li> </ul>		
Command Default	No default behavior or values.		
Command Modes	EXEC		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	Use this <b>show users</b> command to check the list of users logged into the Cisco ISE server.		
	Example		
	ise/admin# show users USERNAME ROLE HOST admin Admin 10.77.202.52  DETACHED SESSIONS:	TTY LOGIN DATETIME pts/0 Tue Feb 26 20:36:41 2013	
	USERNAME ROLE % No disonnected user sessions presen ise/admin#	STARTDATE nt	

## show version

To display information about the software version of the system and software installation information, use the **show version** command in EXEC mode.

**show version** > *file-name* 

show version history

Syntax Description			
•,	>	Redirects output to a file.	
	file-name	Name of the file to redirect.	
	history Shows software version history information.		
	/ Output modifier variables:		
		• begin—Matched pattern. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characters.	
		• count—Count the number of lines in the output. Add number after the count.	
		• end—End with line that matches. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characteristics and the second seco	
		• exclude—Exclude lines that match. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characters.	
		<ul> <li>include—Include lines that match. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characters.</li> </ul>	
		• last—Display last few lines of output. Add number after the word last Supports up to 80 lines to display. Default 10.	
Command Default	No default behavior or values		
Command Modes	EXEC		
Command Modes Command History	EXEC Release	Modification	
	<u> </u>	Modification           This command was introduced.	
	Release           2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.	
Command History	Release         2.0.0.306         This command displays version	This command was introduced.	
Command History	Release         2.0.0.306         This command displays version server, and also displays the Construction of the construct	This command was introduced.	
Command History	Release         2.0.0.306         This command displays version         server, and also displays the C         Example 1         ise/admin# show version	This command was introduced. on information about the Cisco ADE-OS software running in the Cisco ISE Cisco ISE version.	

```
Hostname: docs-ise-23-lnx

Version information of installed applications

Cisco Identity Services Engine

Version : 2.3.0.297

Build Date : Mon Jul 24 18:51:29 2017

Install Date : Wed Jul 26 13:59:41 2017
```

ise/admin#

#### Example 2

```
ise/admin# show version history
Install Date: Wed Jul 26 19:02:13 UTC 2017
Application: ise
Version: 2.3.0.297
Install type: Application Install
Bundle filename: ise.tar.gz
Repository: SystemDefaultPkgRepos
ise/admin#
```

I



# **Cisco ISE CLI Commands in Configuration Mode**

This chapter describes commands that are used in configuration (config) mode in the Cisco ISE command-line interface (CLI). Each of the command in this chapter is followed by a brief description of its use, command syntax, usage guidelines, and one or more examples.

- Switch to Configuration Mode in EXEC Mode, on page 167
- Configuring Cisco ISE in the Configuration Mode, on page 168
- Configuring Cisco ISE in the Configuration Submode, on page 169
- CLI Configuration Command Default Settings, on page 170
- backup interface, on page 171
- cdp holdtime, on page 175
- cdp run, on page 176
- cdp timer, on page 177
- clear screen, on page 178
- clock timezone, on page 179
- cls, on page 182
- conn-limit, on page 183
- service cache, on page 184
- do, on page 185
- end, on page 188
- exit, on page 189
- hostname, on page 190
- icmp echo, on page 192
- identity-store, on page 193
- interface, on page 194
- ip address, on page 196
- ip default-gateway, on page 198
- ip domain-name, on page 199
- ip host, on page 201
- ip mtu, on page 203
- ip name-server, on page 204
- ip route, on page 206
- ipv6 address, on page 208
- ipv6 address autoconfig, on page 210
- ipv6 address dhcp, on page 212

- ipv6 enable, on page 213
- ipv6 route, on page 215
- kron occurrence, on page 217
- kron policy-list, on page 219
- logging, on page 221
- ntp, on page 222
- ntp authentication-key, on page 224
- ntp maxdistance, on page 226
- ntp server, on page 227
- rate-limit, on page 230
- password-policy, on page 232
- repository, on page 234
- service, on page 237
- shutdown, on page 239
- snmp-server enable, on page 240
- snmp-server user, on page 242
- snmp-server host, on page 244
- snmp-server community, on page 247
- snmp-server contact, on page 248
- snmp-server location, on page 249
- snmp-server trap dskThresholdLimit, on page 250
- snmp engineid, on page 251
- synflood-limit, on page 252
- username, on page 253
- which, on page 255

### Switch to Configuration Mode in EXEC Mode

In EXEC mode, you can enter into configuration mode by running the **configure** or **configure terminal** (**conf t**) command.

You cannot enter configuration commands directly in EXEC mode from the Cisco ISE CLI. Some of the configuration commands require you to enter the configuration submode to complete the command configuration.

To exit configuration mode, enter the exit, end, or Ctrl-z command.

Configuration commands include interface, Policy List, and repository.

You can perform configuration tasks in configuration mode. You must save your configuration changes so that you preserve them during a system reload or power outage.

When you save the configuration, these commands remain across Cisco ISE server reboots, but only if you run either of these commands:

- copy running-config startup-config
- write memory

### **Configuring Cisco ISE in the Configuration Mode**

You can enter configuration and configuration submodes commands to change the actual configuration of the Cisco ISE server in configuration mode.

**Step 1** Enter **configure terminal** to enter into the configuration mode.

```
ise/admin# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL-Z.
ise/admin(config)# (configuration mode)
```

**Step 2** Enter a question mark (?) to obtain a listing of commands in the configuration mode.

```
ise/admin(config)# ?
Configure commands:
        CDP Configuration parameters
cdp
clock
               Configure timezone
conn-limit
               Configure a TCP connection limit from source IP
do
                 EXEC command
end
                Exit from configure mode
                Exit from configure mode
exit.
               Configure hostname
hostname
icmp
                Configure icmp echo requests
                Configure interface
interface
                 Configure IP features
ip
kron
                Configure command scheduler
logging
               Configure system logging
               Negate a command or set its defaults
no
                Specify NTP configuration
ntp
password-policy Password Policy Configuration
rate-limit
                Configure a TCP/UDP/ICMP packet rate limit from source IP
               Configure Repository
repository
service
                Specify service to manage
snmp-server
                Configure snmp server
synflood-limit
                Configure a TCP SYN packet rate limit
username
                 User creation
```

**Step 3** Enter into the configuration submode. The configuration mode has several configuration submodes. Each of these submodes places you deeper in the prompt hierarchy. From this level, you can enter commands directly into the Cisco ISE configuration.

```
ise/admin(config)# interface GigabitEthernet 0
ise/admin(config-GigabitEthernet)#
```

**Step 4** Enter **exit** in sequence at the command prompt to exit both Configuration and EXEC modes. When you enter **exit**, Cisco ISE backs you out one level and returns you to the previous level. When you enter **exit** again, Cisco ISE backs you out to the EXEC level.

ise/admin(config)# exit
ise/admin# exit

L

### **Configuring Cisco ISE in the Configuration Submode**

You can enter commands for specific configurations in the configuration submodes. You can use the **exit** or **end** command to exit this prompt and return to the configuration prompt.

**Step 1** Enter **configure terminal** to enter into the configuration mode.

ise/admin# configure terminal Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL-Z. ise/admin(config)# (configuration mode)

#### **Step 2** Enter into the configuration submode.

```
ise/admin# configure terminal
ise/admin(config)# interface GigabitEthernet 0
ise/admin(config-GigabitEthernet)# ?
Configure ethernet interface:
 backup Configure NIC bonding feature
           EXEC command
  do
  end
           Exit from configure mode
  exit
          Exit from this submode
          Configure IP features
  ip
  ipv6
           Configure IPv6 features
           Negate a command or set its defaults
 no
  shutdown Shutdown the interface
ise/admin(config-GigabitEthernet)#
```

**Step 3** Enter **exit** at the command prompt to exit both configuration submode and configuration mode.

```
ise/admin(config-GigabitEthernet)# exit
ise/admin(config)# exit
ise/admin#
```

## **CLI Configuration Command Default Settings**

CLI configuration commands can have a default form, which returns the command settings to the default values. Most commands disable by default, so in such cases using the default form has the same result as using the **no** form of the command.

However, some commands are enabled by default and have variables set to certain default values. In these cases, the default form of the command enables the command and sets the variables to their default values.

### backup interface

To configure two Ethernet interfaces in to a single virtual interface for high availability (also called as the NIC bonding or NIC teaming feature), use the **backup interface** command in configuration submode. To remove the NIC bonding configuration, use the **no** form of this command. When two interfaces are bonded, the two NICs appear to be a single device with a single MAC address.

The NIC bonding feature in Cisco ISE does not support load balancing or link aggregation features. Cisco ISE supports only the high availability feature of NIC bonding.

The bonding of interfaces ensures that Cisco ISE services are not affected when there is:

- Physical interface failure
- Loss of switch port connectivity (shut or failure)
- Switch line card failure

When two interfaces are bonded, one of the interfaces becomes the primary interface and the other becomes the backup interface. When two interfaces are bonded, all traffic normally flows through the primary interface. If the primary interface fails for some reason, the backup interface takes over and handles all the traffic. The bond takes the IP address and MAC address of the primary interface.

When you configure the NIC bonding feature, Cisco ISE pairs fixed physical NICs to form bonded NICs. The following table outlines which NICs can be bonded together to form a bonded interface.

Cisco ISE Physical NIC Name	Linux Physical NIC Name	Role in Bonded NIC	Bonded NIC Name
Gigabit Ethernet 0	Eth0	Primary	Bond 0
Gigabit Ethernet 1	Eth1	Backup	_
Gigabit Ethernet 2	Eth2	Primary	Bond 1
Gigabit Ethernet 3	Eth3	Backup	_
Gigabit Ethernet 4	Eth4	Primary	Bond 2
Gigabit Ethernet 5	Eth5	Backup	

The NIC bonding feature is supported on all supported platforms and node personas. The supported platforms include:

- SNS-3400 series appliances Bond 0 and 1 (Cisco ISE 3400 series appliances support up to 4 NICs)
- SNS-3500 series appliances Bond 0, 1, and 2
- VMware virtual machines Bond 0, 1, and 2 (if six NICs are available to the virtual machine)
- Linux KVM nodes Bond 0, 1, and 2 (if six NICs are available to the virtual machine)

Syntax Description	backup interface	Configures the NIC bonding feature.
	GigabitEthernet	Configures the Gigabit Ethernet interface specified as the backup interf

	0 - 3	Number of the Gigabit Ethernet port to configure as the backup interface	
Command Default	No default behavior or v	values.	
Command Modes	Interface configuration s	submode (config-GigabitEthernet)#	
Command History	Release	Modification	
	2.1.0.474	This command was introduced.	
Jsage Guidelines	• As Cisco ISE suppo bond 2.	orts up to six Ethernet interfaces, it can have only three bonds, bond 0, bond 1, and	
	• You cannot change the interfaces that are part of a bond or change the role of the interface in a bond. Refer to the above table for information on which NICs can be bonded together and their role in the bond.		
	• The Eth0 interface interfaces act as run	acts as both the management interface as well as the runtime interface. The other ntime interfaces.	
	interface must be a	a bond, the primary interface (primary NIC) must be assigned an IP address. The Eth0 ssigned an IPv4 address before you create bond 0. Similarly, before you create bond Eth4 interfaces must be assigned an IPv4 or IPv6 address, respectively.	
	•	a bond, if the backup interface (Eth1, Eth3, and Eth5) has an IP address assigned, ress from the backup interface. The backup interface should not be assigned an IP	
		create only one bond (bond 0) and allow the rest of the interfaces to remain as is. In cts as the management interface and runtime interface, and the rest of the interfaces rfaces.	
		e IP address of the primary interface in a bond. The new IP address is assigned to the ecause it assumes the IP address of the primary interface.	
		the bond between two interfaces, the IP address assigned to the bonded interface is the primary interface.	
		figure the NIC bonding feature on a Cisco ISE node that is part of a deployment, you node from the deployment, configure NIC bonding, and then register the node back	
		ace that acts as a primary interface in a bond (Eth0, Eth2, or Eth4 interface) has static the static routes are automatically updated to operate on the bonded interface instead erface.	

### **Example 1 - Configure NIC Bonding**

The following procedure explains how you can configure bond 0 between Eth0 and Eth1 interfaces.



Note

If a physical interface that acts as a backup interface (for example, Eth1, Eth3, Eth5 interfaces), is configured with an IP address, you must remove the IP address from the backup interface. The backup interface should not be assigned an IP address.

```
ise/admin# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
ise/admin(config)# interface gigabitEthernet 0
ise/admin(config-GigabitEthernet)# backup interface gigabitEthernet 1
Changing backup interface configuration may cause ISE services to restart.
Are you sure you want to proceed? Y/N [N]: Y
Stopping ISE Monitoring & Troubleshooting Log Processor...
ISE PassiveID Service is disabled
ISE pxGrid processes are disabled
Stopping ISE Application Server...
Stopping ISE Certificate Authority Service...
Stopping ISE EST Service ...
ISE Sxp Engine Service is disabled
Stopping ISE Profiler Database ...
Stopping ISE Indexing Engine...
Stopping ISE Monitoring & Troubleshooting Session Database...
Stopping ISE AD Connector...
Stopping ISE Database processes...
Starting ISE Monitoring & Troubleshooting Session Database ...
Starting ISE Profiler Database...
Starting ISE Application Server...
Starting ISE Indexing Engine ...
Starting ISE Certificate Authority Service...
Starting ISE EST Service...
Starting ISE Monitoring & Troubleshooting Log Processor...
Starting ISE AD Connector ...
Note: ISE Processes are initializing. Use 'show application status ise'
      CLI to verify all processes are in running state.
ise/admin(config-GigabitEthernet)#
```

#### **Example 2 - Verify NIC Bonding Configuration**

To verify if NIC bonding feature is configured, run the **show running-config** command from the Cisco ISE CLI. You will see an output similar to the following:

```
!
interface GigabitEthernet 0
   ipv6 address autoconfig
   ipv6 enable
   backup interface GigabitEthernet 1
   ip address 192.168.118.214 255.255.255.0
!
```

In the output above, "backup interface GigabitEthernet 1" indicates that NIC bonding is configured on Gigabit Ethernet 0, with Gigabit Ethernet 0 being the primary interface and Gigabit Ethernet 1 being the backup interface. Also, the ADE-OS configuration does not display an IP address on the backup interface in the running config, even though the primary and backup interfaces effectively have the same IP address.

You can also run the show interfaces command to see the bonded interfaces.

ise/admin# show interface bond0: flags=5187<UP, BROADCAST, RUNNING, PRIMARY, MULTICAST> mtu 1500 inet 10.126.107.60 netmask 255.255.255.0 broadcast 10.126.107.255 inet6 fe80::8a5a:92ff:fe88:4aea prefixlen 64 scopeid 0x20<link> ether 88:5a:92:88:4a:ea txqueuelen 0 (Ethernet) RX packets 1726027 bytes 307336369 (293.0 MiB) RX errors 0 dropped 844 overruns 0 frame 0 TX packets 1295620 bytes 1073397536 (1023.6 MiB) TX errors 0 dropped 0 overruns 0 carrier 0 collisions 0 GigabitEthernet 0 flags=6211<UP,BROADCAST,RUNNING,SUBORDINATE,MULTICAST> mtu 1500 ether 88:5a:92:88:4a:ea txqueuelen 1000 (Ethernet) RX packets 1726027 bytes 307336369 (293.0 MiB) RX errors 0 dropped 844 overruns 0 frame 0 TX packets 1295620 bytes 1073397536 (1023.6 MiB) TX errors 0 dropped 0 overruns 0 carrier 0 collisions 0 device memory 0xfab00000-fabfffff GigabitEthernet 1 flags=6147<UP, BROADCAST, SUBORDINATE, MULTICAST> mtu 1500 ether 88:5a:92:88:4a:ea txqueuelen 1000 (Ethernet)

TX errors 0 dropped 0 overruns 0 carrier 0 collisions 0

RX packets 0 bytes 0 (0.0 B)

TX packets 0 bytes 0 (0.0 B)

device memory 0xfaa00000-faafffff

RX errors 0 dropped 0 overruns 0 frame 0

**Cisco Identity Services Engine CLI Reference Guide, Release 3.1** 

### cdp holdtime

To specify the amount of time for which the receiving device should hold a Cisco Discovery Protocol packet from the Cisco ISE server before discarding it, use the **cdp holdtime** command in configuration mode.

cdp holdtime seconds

To revert to the default setting, use the **no** form of this command.

#### no cdp holdtime

Syntax Description	holdtime	Specifies the Cisco Discovery Protocol hold time advertised.
	seconds	Advertised hold time value, in seconds. The value ranges from 10 to 255
Command Default	The default CDP holdtime,	in seconds is 180.
Command Modes	Configuration (config)#	
Command History	Release	Modification
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	2 1	packets transmit with a time to live, or hold time, value. The receiving device will y Protocol information in the Cisco Discovery Protocol packet after the hold time

**Guidelines** Cisco Discovery Protocol packets transmit with a time to live, or hold time, value. The receiving device will discard the Cisco Discovery Protocol information in the Cisco Discovery Protocol packet after the hold time has elapsed.

The cdp holdtime command takes only one argument; otherwise, an error occurs.

#### Example

ise/admin(config)# cdp holdtime 60
ise/admin(config)#

# cdp run

To enable the Cisco Discovery Protocol on all interfaces, use the **cdp run** command in configuration mode.

cdp run GigabitEthernet

To disable the Cisco Discovery Protocol, use the no form of this command.

no cdp run

Syntax Description	run	Enables the Cisco Discovery Protocol. Disables the Cisco Discovery Proto when you use the <b>no</b> form of the <b>cdp run</b> command.
	GigabitEthernet	(Optional). Specifies the GigabitEthernet interface on which to enable the O Discovery Protocol.
	0-3	Specifies the GigabitEthernet interface number on which to enable the Cisc Discovery Protocol.
Command Default	No default behavior or values.	
Command Modes	Configuration (config)#	
Command History	Release	Modification
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	-	l argument, which is an interface name. Without an optional interface name, o Discovery Protocol on all interfaces.
		nand is on interfaces that are already up and running. When you are bringing up an Discovery Protocol first; then, start the Cisco Discovery Protocol again.

#### Example

```
ise/admin(config)# cdp run GigabitEthernet 0
ise/admin(config)#
```

# cdp timer

To specify how often the Cisco ISE server sends Cisco Discovery Protocol updates, use the **cdp timer** command in configuration mode.

cdp timer seconds

To revert to the default setting, use the no form of this command.

no cdp timer

Syntax Description	timer	Refreshes at the time interval specified.	
	seconds	Specifies how often, in seconds, the Cisco ISE server sends Cisco Disco Protocol updates. The value ranges from 5 to 254 seconds.	
Command Default	The default refreshing time interva	l value, in seconds is 60.	
Command Modes	Configuration (config)#		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	Cisco Discovery Protocol packets transmit with a time to live, or hold time, value. The receiving device will discard the Cisco Discovery Protocol information in the Cisco Discovery Protocol packet after the hold time has elapsed.		
	The cdp timer command takes onl	ly one argument; otherwise, an error occurs.	

#### Example

ise/admin(config)# cdp timer 60
ise/admin(config)#

# clear screen

To clear the contents of terminal screen, use the clear screen command in configuration mode.

	clear screen			
Syntax Description	This command has no keywords and arguments.			
Command Default	No default behavior or values.			
Command Modes	Configuration (config)#			
Command History	Release	Modification		
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.		
Usage Guidelines		nmand. Although <b>clear screen</b> is available in Cisco ISE, the CLI interactive Help tempt to view it by entering a question mark at the command line.		
	Example			
	The following example sho	ws how to clear the contents of the terminal:		
	ise/admin(config)# clea ise/admin#	r screen		

### clock timezone

To set the time zone, use the clock timezone command in configuration mode.

clock timezone timezone

To disable the time zone, use the **no** form of this command.

no clock timezone

ise/admin#

Syntax Description	tir	nezone	Configures system timezone.		
	tin	nezone	Name of the time zone visible when in standard time. Supports up t alphanumeric characters.		
	•	If you have the primary Administration node (PAN) auto-failover configuration enabled, disable it before you set the time zone. You can enable it after the time zone is set.			
Command Default	— Co	ordinated Universal Time	(UTC)		
Command Modes	Co	nfiguration (config)#			
Command History	Release		Modification		
	2.0.0.306		This command was introduced.		
	3.2	2	The no form of this command is no longer supported.		
Usage Guidelines	reg		time in UTC. If you do not know your specific time zone, you can enter the e Tables 4-1, 4-2, and 4-3 for common time zones and time zones for Australia stem).		
	Note		es are available to you. Enter <b>show timezones</b> and a list of all time zones available E server. Choose the most appropriate one for your time zone.		
	If you have the PAN auto-failover configuration enabled in your deployment, the following message appears:				
		PAN Auto Failover is enabled, this operation is not allowed! Please disable PAN Auto-failover first.			
	Example				
	ise	e/admin(config)# clock e/admin(config)# exit e/admin# show timezone			

### **Changing the Time Zone on Cisco ISE Nodes**

Changing the time zone on the PSN or MnT nodes of a Cisco ISE appliance after installation, causes some known issues with the sorting order of the live logs and live sessions pages. The old logs and sessions are not diplayed in the right sorting order based on timestamps. New sessions created after the time zone change are sorted and displayed in the right order. ISE reports may also have data inconsistencies in the timestamp fields and incorrect sorting order.

### **Common Time Zones**

Acronym or name	Time Zone Name
Europe	
GMT, GMT0, GMT-0, GMT+0, UTC, Greenwich, Universal, Zulu	Greenwich Mean Time, as UTC
GB	British
GB-Eire, Eire	Irish
WET	Western Europe Time, as UTC
СЕТ	Central Europe Time, as UTC + 1 hour
EET	Eastern Europe Time, as UTC + 2 hours
United States and Canada	
EST, EST5EDT	Eastern Standard Time, as UTC - 5 hours
CST, CST6CDT	Central Standard Time, as UTC - 6 hours
MST, MST7MDT	Mountain Standard Time, as UTC - 7 hours
PST, PST8PDT	Pacific Standard Time, as UTC - 8 hours
HST	Hawaiian Standard Time, as UTC - 10 hours

Table 3: Table 4-1 Common Time Zones (Continued)

### **Australia Time Zones**



Enter the country and city together with a forward slash (/) between them for the Australia time zone; for example, Australia/Currie.

#### Table 4: Table 4-2 Australia Time Zones (Continued)

Australia			
Australian Capital Territory (ACT)	Adelaide	Brisbane	Broken_Hill
Canberra	Currie	Darwin	Hobart
Lord_Howe	Lindeman	Lord Howe Island (LHI)	Melbourne
North	New South Wales (NSW)	Perth	Queensland
South	Sydney	Tasmania	Victoria
West	Yancowinna		

#### **Asia Time Zones**

Note

The Asia time zone includes cities from East Asia, Southern Southeast Asia, West Asia, and Central Asia. Enter the region and city or country together separated by a forward slash (/); for example, Asia/Aden.

Table 5:	Table 4-3	Asia Time	Zones	(Continued)
----------	-----------	-----------	-------	-------------

Asia			
Aden	Almaty	Amman	Anadyr
Aqtau	Aqtobe	Ashgabat	Ashkhabad
Baghdad	Bahrain	Baku	Bangkok
Beirut	Bishkek	Brunei	Calcutta
Choibalsan	Chongqing	Columbo	Damascus
Dhakar	Dili	Dubai	Dushanbe
Gaza	Harbin	Hong_Kong	Hovd
Irkutsk	Istanbul	Jakarta	Jayapura
Jerusalem	Kabul	Kamchatka	Karachi
Kashgar	Katmandu	Kuala_Lumpur	Kuching
Kuwait	Krasnoyarsk		

cls

### cls

To clear the contents of terminal screen, use the cls command in configuration mode.

	cls	
Syntax Description	This command has no key	words and arguments.
Command Default	No default behavior or valu	ies.
Command Modes	Configuration (config)#	
Command History	Release	Modification
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines		Although <b>cls</b> is available in Cisco ISE, the CLI interactive Help does not display it entering a question mark at the command line.
	Example	
	The following example sho	ows how to clear the contents of the terminal:

ise/admin(config)# cls
ise/admin#

### conn-limit

To configure the limit of incoming TCP connections from a source IP address, use the **conn-limit** command in configuration mode. To remove this function, use the **no** form of this command.

Syntax Description	<1-2147483647>	Number of TCP connections.		
	ip	(Optional). Source IP address to apply the TCP connection limit.		
	mask	(Optional). Source IP mask to apply the TCP connection limit.		
	port	(Optional). Destination port number to apply the TCP connection limit.		
Command Default	No default behavior or values.			
Command Modes	Configuration (config)#			
Command History	Release	Modification		
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.		
	3.2	This command is updated to include assigning a name for the conn-limit configure.		
Usage Guidelines	Use this <b>conn-limit</b> command for more than 99 TCP connections. For less than 100 connections, the system displays the following warning:			
	% Warning: Setting a small conn-limit may adversely affect system performance			
	Example			
	ise/admin(config)# conn-limit 25000 ip 10.0.0.1 port 22 ise/admin(config)# end ise/admin			

### service cache

To cache the DNS requests for hosts, use the **service cache enable** command in configuration mode. Enabling this feature will reduce the load on DNS server.

service cache enable hosts ttl ttl

To disable this feature, use the no form of this command.

Syntax Description	<i>ttl</i> You can configure the Time to Live (TTL) value, in seconds, for a host in the cache while enabling the cache. There is no default setting for <i>ttl</i> . The valid range for <i>ttl</i> is from 1 to 2147483647.
Command Default	No default behavior or values.
Command Modes	Configuration (config)#
Usage Guidelines	TTL value is honored for negative responses. The TTL value set in the DNS server is honored for positive responses. If there is no TTL defined on the DNS server, then the TTL configured from the command is honored. Cache can be invalidated by disabling the feature.
	Example

ise/admin(config)# service cache enable hosts ttl 10000
Enabling dns cache
ise/admin(config)# exit

### do

To execute an EXEC-system level command from configuration mode or any configuration submode, use the **do** command in any configuration mode.

**do** EXEC commands

EXEC commands

**Syntax Description** 

Specifies to execute an EXEC-system level command (see Table 6: Tab Command Options for Do Command (Continued) ).

Table 6: Table 4-4 Command	<b>Options for Do Comma</b>	and (Continued)
----------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------

Commond	Description
Command	Description
application configure	Configures a specific application.
application install	Installs a specific application.
application remove	Removes a specific application.
application reset-config	Resets application configuration to factory defaults.
application reset-passwd	Resets application password for a specified user.
application start	Starts or enables a specific application
application stop	Stops or disables a specific application.
application upgrade	Upgrades a specific application.
backup	Performs a backup (Cisco ISE and Cisco ADE OS) and places the back repository.
backup-logs	Performs a backup of all logs in the Cisco ISE server to a remote location
clock	Sets the system clock in the Cisco ISE server.
configure	Enters configuration mode.
сору	Copies any file from a source to a destination.
debug	Displays any errors or events for various command situations; for exam backup and restore, configuration, copy, resource locking, file transfer, management.
delete	Deletes a file in the Cisco ISE server.
dir	Lists files in the Cisco ISE server.
forceout	Forces the logout of all sessions of a specific Cisco ISE node user.
halt	Disables or shuts down the Cisco ISE server.

Cisco Identity Services Engine CLI Reference Guide, Release 3.1

Command	Description
mkdir	Creates a new directory.
nslookup	Queries the IPv4 or IPv6 address or hostname of a remote system.
password	Updates the CLI account password.
patch	Installs a Patch Bundle or uninstalls an Application patch.
ping	Determines the IPv4 address or hostname of a remote system.
ping6	Determines the IPv6 address of a remote system.
reload	Reboots the Cisco ISE server.
restore	Performs a restore and retrieves the backup out of a repository.
rmdir	Removes an existing directory.
show	Provides information about the Cisco ISE server.
ssh	Starts an encrypted session with a remote system.
tech	Provides Technical Assistance Center (TAC) commands.
terminal length	Sets terminal line parameters.
terminal session-timeout	Sets the inactivity timeout for all terminal sessions.
terminal session-welcome	Sets the welcome message on the system for all terminal sessions.
terminal terminal-type	Specifies the type of terminal connected to the current line of the current ses
traceroute	Traces the route of a remote IP address.
undebug	Disables the output (display of errors or events) of the debug command for va command situations; for example, backup and restore, configuration, copy resource locking, file transfer, and user management.
write	Erases the startup configuration that forces to run the setup utility and prot the network configuration, copies the running configuration to the startup configuration, displays the running configuration on the console.

**Command Default** No default behavior or values.

**Command Modes** Configuration (config)# or any configuration submode (config-GigabitEthernet)# and (config-Repository)#

Command History	Release	Modification
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.

do

#### **Usage Guidelines**

L

Use this **do** command to execute EXEC commands (such as **show**, **clear**, and **debug** commands) while configuring the Cisco ISE server. After the EXEC command is executed, the system will return to configuration mode you were using.

#### Example

```
ise/admin(config)# do show run
Generating configuration...
!
hostname ise
!
ip domain-name cisco.com
1
interface GigabitEthernet 0
 ip address 172.23.90.113 255.255.255.0
 ipv6 address autoconfig
!
ip name-server 10.0.0.1
ip default-gateway 172.23.90.1
!
clock timezone EST
!
ntp server time.nist.gov
1
username admin password hash $1$JbbHvKVG$xMZ/XL4tH15Knf.FfcZZr. role admin
!
service sshd
backup-staging-url nfs://loc-filer02a:/vol/local1/private1/jdoe
1
password-policy
 lower-case-required
 upper-case-required
 digit-required
 no-username
 disable-cisco-passwords
 min-password-length 6
1
logging localhost
logging loglevel 6
1
--More--
ise/admin(config)#
```

### end

	To end the current configuration session and return to EXEC mode, use the <b>end</b> command in configuration mode.			
	This command has no keyw	ords and arguments.		
	end			
Command Default	No default behavior or values.			
Command Modes	Configuration (config)#			
Command History	Release	Modification		
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.		
Usage Guidelines	This command brings you b in.	back to EXEC mode regardless of what configuration mode or submode you are		
	Use this command when you finish configuring the system and you want to return to EXEC mode to perform verification steps.			
	Example			
	ise/admin(config)# end ise/admin#			

# exit

I

	To exit any configuration in configuration mode.	n mode to the next-highest mode in the CLI mode hierarchy, use the exit command		
	exit			
	This command has no keywords and arguments.			
Command Default	No default behavior or values.			
Command Modes	Configuration (config)#			
Command History	Release	Modification		
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.		
Usage Guidelines	The <b>exit</b> command is use command mode in the C	ed in the Cisco ISE server to exit the current command mode to the next highest LI mode hierarchy.		
	in the configuration subr	t command in configuration mode to return to EXEC mode. Use the <b>exit</b> command nodes to return to configuration mode. At the highest level, EXEC mode, the <b>exit</b> node and disconnects from the Cisco ISE server.		
	Example			
	ise/admin(config)# e: ise/admin#	xit		

### hostname

To set the hostname of the system, use the hostname command in configuration mode.

	hostname hostname			
Syntax Description	hos	stname	Name of the host. Supports up to 19 alphanumeric characters and a hyphe The hostname must begin with a character that is not a space.	
Command Default	No	default be	shavior or values.	
Command Modes	Con	nfiguration	n (config)#	
Command History	Rel	lease	Modification	
	2.0	.0.306	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines				
	Note	a state w	C' is issued during the CLI configuration change of 'hostname' command, the system might end up in there some application components might have the old hostname while some components might use hostname. This will bring the Cisco ISE node to a non-working state.	
		The workaround for this issue is to run the 'hostname' configuration command again to set the hostname to the desired value.		
	hos	tname on	the <b>hostname</b> command to change the current hostname. A single instance type of command, ily occurs once in the configuration of the system. The hostname must contain one argument; error occurs.	
	When you update the hostname of the Cisco ISE server with this command, the following warning messag is displayed:			
		arning:	Updating the hostname will cause any certificate using the old hostname to become invalid. Therefore, a new self-signed certificate using the new hostname will be generated now for use with HTTPs/EAP. If CA-signed certs were used on this node, please import them with the correct hostname. If Internal-CA signed certs are being used, please regenerate ISE Root CA certificate. In addition, if this ISE node will be joining a new Active Directory domain, please leave your current Active Directory domain before proceeding. If this ISE node is already joined to an Active Directory domain, then it is strongly advised to rejoin all currently joined join-points in order to avoid possible mismatch between current and previous hostname and joined machine account name.	
	Exa	mple		
	ise	/admin(c	onfig)# hostname new-hostname	

% Changing the hostname will cause ISE services to restart

```
Continue with hostname change? Y/N [N]: y
Stopping ISE Monitoring & Troubleshooting Log Processor...
ISE Identity Mapping Service is disabled
ISE pxGrid processes are disabled
Stopping ISE Application Server...
Stopping ISE Certificate Authority Service...
Stopping ISE Profiler Database...
Stopping ISE Monitoring & Troubleshooting Session Database...
Stopping ISE AD Connector...
Stopping ISE Database processes...
ISE Database processes already running, PID: 9651
Starting ISE Monitoring & Troubleshooting Session Database...
Starting ISE Profiler Database...
Starting ISE Application Server...
Starting ISE Certificate Authority Service...
Starting ISE Monitoring & Troubleshooting Log Processor...
Starting ISE AD Connector...
Note: ISE Processes are initializing. Use 'show application status ise'
      CLI to verify all processes are in running state.
ise-1/admin#
```

# icmp echo

To configure the Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) echo responses, use the **icmp echo** command in configuration mode.

icmp echo  $\{off \mid on\}$ 

Syntax Description	echo	Configures ICMP echo response.		
	off	Disables ICMP echo response		
	on	Enables ICMP echo response.		
Command Default	The system behaves as if the ICMP echo response is on (enabled).			
Command Modes	Configuration (config)#			
Command History	Release	Modification		
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.		
Usage Guidelines	Use this <b>icmp echo</b> to turn	on or turn off ICMP echo response.		

#### Example

ise/admin(config)# icmp echo off
ise/admin(config)#

### identity-store

To join a CLI Administrator to an Active Directory domain, use the **identity-store** command in config mode. If the Cisco ISE node has joined multiple domains, you can only join one domain with this command. Each CLI Administrator joins individually. Please allow five minutes for Cisco ISE to complete the operation.

If the domain you join with this command is the same as the one that was joined to the ISE node, then you must rejoin the domain in the Administrators console. The Admin CLI user must be a Super Admin.

Command History	Release	Modification
	2.6.0.156	This command was introduced.

#### Example

identity-store active-directory domain-name <aDomainFQDN> user <adUserNameWithJoinPrivs>



Note

te Active Directory CLI does not support authentication using child domain users. Child domain is considered as a separate domain which needs to be explicitly joined for its corresponding users to be used for authentication.

### interface

To configure an interface type and enter the interface configuration mode, use the **interface** command in configuration mode. This command does not have a **no** form.

		C	
-	Note	VMware virtual machine m interfaces (NIC) are added t	nay have a number of interfaces available that depends on how many network to the virtual machine.
		interface GigabitEthernet	t {0   1   2   3}
Syntax Description	Gi	igabitEthernet	Configures the Gigabit Ethernet interface.
	0 -	- 3	Number of the Gigabit Ethernet port to configure.
_	Note		t Ethernet port number in the <b>interface</b> command, you enter the nfiguration submode (see the following Syntax Description).
Syntax Description	ba	ackup	Configures the NIC bonding feature to provide high availability for the phy interfaces.
	do	ð	EXEC command. Allows you to perform any EXEC commands in this mo
	en	ıd	Exits the config-GigabitEthernet submode and returns you to EXEC mode
	ex	cit	Exits the config-GigabitEthernet configuration submode.
	ір	·;	Sets the IP address and netmask for the Gigabit Ethernet interface.
	ip <sup>,</sup>	ov6	Configures IPv6 autoconfiguration address and IPv6 address from DHCPv server.
	no	ð	Negates the command in this mode. Two keywords are available:
			• ip—Sets the IP address and netmask for the interface.
			• ipv6—Sets the IPv6 address for the interface.
			• shutdown—Shuts down the interface.
	sh	hutdown	Shuts down the interface.
Command Default	— No	o default behavior or values.	
Command Modes	— Int	terface configuration (config-C	GigabitEthernet)#

Command History	Release	Modification
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	igure the interfaces to support various requirements.	
	Example	

ise/admin(config)# interface GigabitEthernet 0
ise/admin(config-GigabitEthernet)#

### ip address

To set the IP address and netmask for the GigabitEthernet interface, use the **ip address** command in interface configuration mode.

ip address ip-address network mask

To remove an IP address or disable IP processing, use the no form of this command.

no ip address



You can configure the same IP address on multiple interfaces. You might want to do this to limit the configuration steps that are needed to switch from using one interface to another.



Note

The "no ip address" command is not applicable to the GigabitEthernet 0 interface. However, you can modify the IP address using the "ip address" command.

We do not recommend configuring two interfaces with the same subnet on Cisco ISE because of the difficulty in ascertaining the interface that will be used for data transmission.

Syntax Description	ip-address	IPv4 address.			
	network mask	Mask of the associated IP subnet.			
	If you have the primary Administration node (PAN) auto-failover configuration enabled, disable it before you set the IP address. You can enable the PAN auto-failover configuration after the IP address is configured.				
Command Default	Enabled.				
Command Modes	Interface configuration (config-GigabitEthernet)#				
Command History	Release	Modification			
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.			
Usage Guidelines					

Note If 'Ctrl-C' is issued during the CLI configuration change of 'ip address' command, in case of IP address change the system may end up in a state where some application components have the old IP address, and some components use the new IP address.

This will bring the Cisco ISE node into a non-working state. The workaround for this is to issue another 'ip address' configuration CLI to set the IP address to the desired value.

Requires exactly one address and one netmask; otherwise, an error occurs.

If you have the PAN auto-failover configuration enabled in your deployment, the following message appears:

```
PAN Auto Failover is enabled, this operation is not allowed! Please disable PAN Auto-failover first.
```

#### Example

```
ise/admin(config)# interface GigabitEthernet 1
ise/admin(config-GigabitEthernet)# ip address 209.165.200.227 255.255.254
Changing the hostname or IP may result in undesired side effects,
such as installed application(s) being restarted.
.....
To verify that ISE processes are running, use the
'show application status ise' command.
ise/admin(config-GigabitEthernet)#
```

### ip default-gateway

To define or set a default gateway with an IP address, use the **ip default-gateway** command in configuration mode.

ip default-gateway ip-address

117
V

**Note** Deleting the default gateway is not recommended since it is mandatory for packet traffic to go out of the system. You can enable the default gateway function on another interface instead. If you want to have a quad zero static route, it is recommended that you add that on an interface that is not configured as the default gateway.

Syntax Description	default-gateway	Defines a default gateway with an IP address.	
	ip-address	IP address of the default gateway.	
Command Default	Disabled.		
Command Modes	Configuration (config)#		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	If you enter more than one argument or no arguments at all, an error occurs.		
	Example		

```
ise/admin(config)# ip default-gateway 209.165.202.129
Adding/Changing gateway may cause ise services to restart.
Are you sure you want to proceed? Y/N [N]:
```



Note

When you add or change the gateway, you must restart the services for the changes to take effect.

# ip domain-name

To define a default domain name that the Cisco ISE server uses to complete hostnames, use the **ip domain-name** command in configuration mode.

ip domain-name domain-name

To disable this function, use the **no** form of this command.

no ip domain-name

olo olo

proceeding.

Syntax Description	domain-name	Defines a default domain name.	
	domain-name	Default domain name used to complete the hostnames. Contains at leas alphanumeric characters.	
Command Default	Enabled.		
Command Modes	Configuration (config)#		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines -	•	the CLI configuration change of 'ip domain-name' command, in case of ip	
	domain-name change the system may end up in a state where some application components h domain-name and some components use the new domain-name.		
	This will bring the Cisco ISE node into a non-working state. The workaround for this is to issue another 'in domain-name' configuration CLI to set the domain name to the desired value.		
	If you enter more or fewer argu	ments, an error occurs.	
	If you update the domain name message:	for the Cisco ISE server with this command, it displays the following warning	
	%domain name to%certificate us.%use with HTTPs.%please import%signed certs as	omain name will cause any certificate using the old become invalid. Therefore, a new self-signed ing the new domain name will be generated now for /EAP. If CA-signed certs were used on this node, them with the correct domain name. If Internal-CA re being used, please regenerate ISE Root CA certificate. f this ISE node will be joining a new Active Directory	

domain, please leave your current Active Directory domain before

#### Example

ise/admin(config)# ip domain-name cisco.com
ise/admin(config)#

### ip host

To associate a host alias and fully qualified domain name (FQDN) string to an ethernet interface such as eth1, eth2, and eth3 other than eth0, use the **ip host** command in global configuration mode. When Cisco ISE processes an authorization profile redirect URL, it replaces the IP address with the FQDN of the Cisco ISE node. **ip host** [*ipv4-address* | *ipv6-address*] [*host-alias* | *FQDN-string*] To remove the association of host alias and FQDN, use the **no** form of this command. **no ip host** [*ipv4-address* | *ipv6-address*] [*host-alias* | *FQDN-string*] Syntax Description IPv4 address of the network interface. ipv4-address IPv6 address of the network interface. ipv6-address host-alias Host alias is the name that you assign to the network interface. FQDN-string Fully qualified domain name (FQDN) of the network interface. If you have the Primary Administration Node (PAN) auto-failover configuration enabled, disable it before you change the host alias and FQDN of an ethernet interface. You can enable the PAN auto-failover configuration after the host alias and FQDN configuration is complete. If you have the PAN auto-failover configuration enabled in your deployment, the following message appears: PAN Auto Failover is enabled, this operation is not allowed! Please disable PAN Auto-failover first. No default behavior or values. **Command Default** Configuration (config)# **Command Modes Command History** Release Modification 2.0.0.306 This command was introduced. Supported IPv6 address formats include: **Usage Guidelines** • Full notation: Eight groups of four hexadecimal digits separated by colons. For example, 2001:0db8:85a3:0000:0000:8a2e:0370:7334 • Shortened notation: Exclude leading zeros in a group; replace groups of zeros with two consecutive colons. For example: 2001:db8:85a3::8a2e:370:7334 • Dotted-quad notation (IPv4-mapped and IPv4 compatible-IPv6 addresses): For example, ::ffff:192.0.2.128 Use the **ip host** command to add host alias and fully qualified domain name (FQDN) string for an IP address mapping. It is used to find out the matching FQDN for ethernet interfaces such as eth1, eth2, and eth3. Use the show running-config command to view the host alias definitions.

You can provide either the host alias or the FQDN string, or both. If you provide both the values, the host alias must match the first component of the FQDN string. If you provide only the FQDN string, Cisco ISE replaces the IP address in the URL with the FQDN. If you provide only the host alias, Cisco ISE combines the host alias with the configured IP domain name to form a complete FQDN, and replaces the IP address of the network interface in the URL with the FQDN.



Note

We recommend that you include the host alias in the **ip host** command for Cisco ISE 3.1 and later versions.

#### Example 1

```
ise/admin(config)# ip host 172.21.79.96 ise1 ise1.cisco.com
Host alias was modified. You must restart ISE for change to take effect.
Do you want to restart ISE now? (yes/no) yes
Stopping ISE Monitoring & Troubleshooting Log Processor...
Stopping ISE Application Server...
Stopping ISE Profiler DB...
Stopping ISE Monitoring & Troubleshooting Session Database...
Stopping ISE Database processes...
Starting ISE Database processes...
Stopping ISE Database processes ...
Starting ISE Database processes...
Starting ISE Monitoring & Troubleshooting Session Database...
Starting ISE Profiler DB...
Starting ISE Application Server ...
Starting ISE Monitoring & Troubleshooting Log Processor...
Note: ISE Processes are initializing. Use 'show application status ise'
      CLI to verify all processes are in running state.
ise/admin(config)#
```

#### Example 2

ise/admin(config)# ipv6 host 2001:db8:cc00:1::1 ise1 ise1.cisco.com Host alias was modified. You must restart ISE for change to take effect. Do you want to restart ISE now? (yes/no) yes Stopping ISE Monitoring & Troubleshooting Log Processor...

### ip mtu

To set the maximum transmission unit (MTU) size of IP packets sent and received on an interface, use the **ip mtu** command in the interface configuration mode. To restore the default MTU size, use the **no** form of this command.

ip mtu bytes

no ip mtu bytes

Syntax Description	mtu	Configures the MTU on a Cisco ISE interface.	
Command Default	The MTU is set as 1500.		
Command Modes	Interface configuration (config-GigabitEthernet)#		
<b>Command History</b>	Release	Modification	
	2.4.0.357	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	If an IP packet exceeds the MTU set for the interface, the Cisco ISE will fragment it. All devices on a physical medium must have the same protocol MTU in order to operate.		
	Evomulo		

#### Example

The following example shows how to configure the MTU on an interface:

```
ise/admin(config)# int GigabitEthernet 1
ise/admin(config-GigabitEthernet)# ip mtu ?
<1280-9999> Recommended range VM:1280-9216;appliance:1280-9999
```

The following example shows the output you can see after configuring the MTU.

ise/admin# show run | in mtu
ip mtu 1350

### ip name-server

To set the Domain Name Server (DNS) for use during a DNS query, use the **ip name-server** command in configuration mode. You can configure one to three DNS servers.

ip name-server ip-address {ip-address\*}

To disable this function, use the **no** form of this command.

**no ip name-server** *ip-address* {*ip-address*\*}

**Note** Using the **no** form of this command removes all the name servers from the configuration. The **no** form of this command and one of the IP names removes only that name server.

Syntax Description	name-server	Configures the IP addresses of the name server(s).	
	ip-address	Address of a name server.	
	ip-address*	(Optional). IP addresses of additional name servers.	
		<b>Note</b> You can configure any combination of IPv4 and/or IPv6 addresses. Ensure that the ISE eth0 interface is statically configured with an IF address if you want to add a name-server with an IPv6 address.	
	If you have the primary Administration node (PAN) auto-failover configuration enabled in your deployment, remove it before you run the ip name-server command and enable it after you configure the DNS server(s).		
Command Default	No default behavior or values	S.	
Command Modes	Configuration (config)#		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	The first name server that is added with the <b>ip name-server</b> command occupies the first position and the system uses that server first to resolve the IP addresses.		
	You can add name servers to the system using IPv4 or IPv6 addresses. You can configure one to three IPv4 or IPv6 addresses through a single command. If you have already configured the system with four name servers, you must remove at least one server to add additional name servers.		
	1	e first position so that the subsystem uses it first, you must remove all name his command before you proceed.	



**Note** If you modified this setting for AD connectivity, you must restart Cisco ISE for the changes to take effect. Also, ensure that all DNS servers configured in Cisco ISE are able to resolve all relevant AD DNS records. If the configured AD join points are not correctly resolved after the DNS settings are changed, you must manually perform the Leave operation and re-join the AD join point.

If you have the PAN auto-failover configuration enabled in your deployment, the following message appears:

```
PAN Auto Failover is enabled, this operation is not allowed! Please disable PAN Auto-failover first.
```

#### **Example 1**

```
ise/admin(config)# ip name-server ?
<A.B.C.D>|<valid IPv6 format> Primary DNS server IP address
<A.B.C.D>|<valid IPv6 format> DNS server 2 IP address
<A.B.C.D>|<valid IPv6 format> DNS server 3 IP address
```

ise/admin(config)# ip name-server

#### Example 2

You can see the following output after you configure the IP name server.

```
ise/admin# show run | in name-server
ip name-server 10.0.0.1 10.0.1.1
3201:db8:0:20:f41d:eee:7e66:4eba
ise/admin#
```

#### **Example 3**

```
ise/admin(config)# ip name-server ?
ip name-server 10.126.107.120 10.126.107.107 10.106.230.244
DNS Server was modified. If you modified this setting for AD connectivity, you must restart
ISE for the change to take effect.
Do you want to restart ISE now? (yes/no)
```

### ip route

To configure the static routes, use the **ip route** command in configuration mode. To remove static routes, use the **no** form of this command.

ip route prefix mask gateway ip-address

no ip route prefix mask

Syntax Description	prefix	IP route prefix for the destination.	
	mask	Prefix mask for the destination.	
	ip-address	IP address of the next hop that can be used to reach that network.	
Command Default	No default behavior or value	S.	
Command Modes	Configuration (config)#		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	Static routes are manually configured, which makes them inflexible (they cannot dynamically adapt to network topology changes), but extremely stable. Static routes optimize bandwidth utilization, because no routing updates need to be sent to maintain them. They also make it easy to enforce routing policy.		
	While the <b>ip route</b> command can be used to define static routes on individual Cisco ISE node, this command is enhanced to define a default route for each interface and reduce the effects of asymmetrical IP forwarding, which is inherent in multi-interface IP nodes.		
	When a single default route is configured on a multi-interface node, all IP traffic received from any of the node's IP interfaces is routed to the next hop of the default gateway that produces asymmetrical IP forwarding. Configuring multiple default routes on the Cisco ISE node eliminates the effects of asymmetric forwarding.		
	The following example describes how to configure multiple default routes:		
	Consider the following interface configuration on Cisco ISE node eth0, eth1, eth2, and eth3 interfaces respectively:		
	ISE InterfaceIPNetworkGateway 192.168.114.10 192.168.114.0 192.168.114.1 192.168.115.10 192.168.115.0 192.168.115.1 192.168.116.10 192.168.116.0 192.168.116.1 192.168.117.10 192.168.117.0 192.168.117.1		
	The <b>ip route</b> command is used here to define default routes for each interface.		
	<pre>ise/admin(config)# ip ro</pre>	ute 0.0.0.0 0.0.0.0 192.168.114.1	

```
ise/admin(config)# ip route 0.0.0.0 0.0.0.0 192.168.117.1
ise/admin(config)# ip default-gateway 192.168.118.1
```

Note The "ip default-gateway" shown above is the route of last resort for all interfaces.

The **show ip route** command displays the output of the static routes created using the **ip route** command (default routes and non-default routes) and system created routes including the one configured using "ip default gateway" command. It displays the outgoing interface for each of the routes.



Note

When you change the IP address of an interface and if any static route becomes unreachable due to an unreachable gateway, the static route gets deleted from the running configuration. The console displays the route that has become unreachable.

#### Example 2

```
ise/admin(config)# ip route 192.168.0.0 255.255.0.0 gateway 172.23.90.2
ise/admin(config)#
```

# ipv6 address

To configure a static IPv6 address based on an IPv6 general prefix and enable IPv6 processing for an interface, use the **ipv6 address** command in interface configuration mode.

ipv6 address ipv6-address/prefix-length

To remove an IPv6 address or disable IPv6 processing, use the no form of this command.

no ipv6 address ipv6-address/prefix-length

Syntax Description	ipv6-address	IPv6 address.	
	prefix-length	The length of the IPv6 prefix. A decimal value between 0 and 128 that indi- how many of the high-order contiguous bits of the address comprise the pro- (the network portion of the address). A slash mark must precede the decima value.	
	If you have the Primary Administration Node (PAN) auto-failover configuration enabled, disable it before you set the IPv6 address. You can enable the PAN auto-failover configuration after the IPv6 address is configured.		
	If you have the PAN auto-failover configuration enabled in your deployment, the following message appears:		
	PAN Auto Failover is enabled, this operation is not allowed! Please disable PAN Auto-failover first.		
Command Default	No default behavior or values.		
Command Modes	Interface configuration (config-GigabitEthernet)#		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	Supported IPv6 address formats include:		
	• Full notation: Eight groups of four hexadecimal digits separated by colons. For example, 2001:0db8:85a3:0000:0000:8a2e:0370:7334		
	• Shortened notation: Exclude leading zeros in a group; replace groups of zeros with two consecutive colons. For example: 2001:db8:85a3::8a2e:370:7334		
	Dotted-quad notation (IPv4-mapped and IPv4-compatible IPv6 addresses): For example, ::ffff:192.0.2.128		
	Using the fe80 prefix assigns a link-local address. Assigning a global address to the interface automatically creates a link-local address.		

L



Note

If 'Ctrl-C' is issued during the CLI configuration change of **ipv6 address** command, in case of IPv6 address change, the system may end up in a state where some application components have the old IPv6 address, and some components use the new IPv6 address.

This will bring the Cisco ISE node into a non-working state. The workaround for this is to issue another **ipv6** address command to set the IPv6 address to the desired value.

#### Example 1

```
ise/admin(config)# interface GigabitEthernet 1
ise/admin(config-GigabitEthernet)# ipv6 address 2001:DB8:0:1::/64
Changing the IPv6 address may result in undesired side effects on any installed
application(s).
Are you sure you want to proceed? Y/N[N]: y
.....
Note: ISE Processes are initializing. Use 'show application status ise' CLI to verify all
processes are in running state.
ise/admin(config-GigabitEthernet)#
```

```
ise/admin(config)# interface GigabitEthernet 1
ise/admin(config-GigabitEthernet)# ipv6 address fe80::250:56ff:fe87:4763/64
ise/admin(config-GigabitEthernet)#
```

## ipv6 address autoconfig

To enable automatic configuration of IPv6 addresses using stateless autoconfiguration on an interface and enable IPv6 processing on the interface, use the **ipv6 address autoconfig** command in interface configuration mode.

IPv6 address autoconfiguration is enabled by default in Linux. Cisco ADE 2.0 shows the IPv6 address autoconfiguration in the running configuration for any interface that is enabled.

#### ipv6 address autoconfig

Use the **no** form of this command to disable autoconfiguration of IPv6 addresses from an interface.

**Command Default** No default behavior or values.

**Command Modes** Interface configuration (config-GigabitEthernet)#

Command History	Release	Modification
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines IPv6 stateless autoconfiguration has the security downfall of having predictable IP addresses. This downfall is resolved with privacy extensions. You can verify that the privacy extensions feature is enabled by using the show interface command.

#### Example

```
ise/admin(config-GigabitEthernet)# ipv6 address autoconfig
ise/admin(config)#
```

### **Configuring IPv6 Auto Configuration**

To enable IPv6 stateless autoconfiguration, use the **interface GigabitEthernet 0** command in Interface configuration mode:

```
ise/admin# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
ise/admin(config)# interface GigabitEthernet 0
ise/admin(config)# (config-GigabitEthernet)# ipv6 address autoconfig
ise/admin(config)# (config-GigabitEthernet)# end
ise/admin#
```

When IPv6 autoconfiguration is enabled, the running configuration shows the interface settings similar to the following:

```
!
interface GigabitEthernet 0
ip address 172.23.90.116 255.255.255.0
ipv6 address autoconfig
!
```

You can use the **show interface GigabitEthernet 0** command to display the interface settings. In the example below, you can see that the interface has three IPv6 addresses. The first address (starting with 3ffe) is obtained using the stateless autoconfiguration.

For the stateless autoconfiguration to work, you must have IPv6 route advertisement enabled on that subnet. The next address (starting with fe80) is a link-local address that does not have any scope outside the host.

You will always see a link local address regardless of the IPv6 autoconfiguration or DHCPv6 configuration. The last address (starting with 2001) is obtained from a IPv6 DHCP server.

```
ise/admin# show interface GigabitEthernet 0
eth0 Link encap:Ethernet HWaddr 00:0C:29:AF:DA:05
inet addr:172.23.90.116 Bcast:172.23.90.255 Mask:255.255.255.0
inet6 addr: 3ffe:302:11:2:20c:29ff:feaf:da05/64 Scope:Global
inet6 addr: c2001:558:ff10:870:8000:29ff:fe36:200/64 Scope:Global
UP BROADCAST RUNNING MULTICAST MTU:1500 Metric:1
RX packets:77848 errors:0 dropped:0 overruns:0 frame:0
TX packets:23131 errors:0 dropped:0 overruns:0 carrier:0
collisions:0 txqueuelen:1000
RX bytes:10699801 (10.2 MiB) TX bytes:3448374 (3.2 MiB)
Interrupt:59 Base address:0x2000
ise/admin#
```

### Verifying the Privacy Extensions Feature

To verify that the privacy extensions feature is enabled, you can use the **show interface GigabitEthernet 0** command. You can see two autoconfiguration addresses: one address is without the privacy extensions, and the other is with the privacy extensions.

In the example below, the MAC is 3ffe:302:11:2:20c:29ff:feaf:da05/64 and the non-RFC3041 address contains the MAC, and the privacy-extension address is 302:11:2:9d65:e608:59a9:d4b9/64.

The output appears similar to the following:

```
ise/admin# show interface GigabitEthernet 0
eth0 Link encap:Ethernet HWaddr 00:0C:29:AF:DA:05
inet addr:172.23.90.116 Bcast:172.23.90.255 Mask:255.255.255.0
inet6 addr: 3ffe:302:11:2:9d65:e608:59a9:d4b9/64 Scope:Global
inet6 addr: 3ffe:302:11:2:20c:29ff:feaf:da05/64 Scope:Global
inet6 addr: fe80::20c:29ff:feaf:da05/64 Scope:Link
UP BROADCAST RUNNING MULTICAST MTU:1500 Metric:1
RX packets:60606 errors:0 dropped:0 overruns:0 frame:0
TX packets:2771 errors:0 dropped:0 overruns:0 carrier:0
collisions:0 txqueuelen:1000
RX bytes:9430102 (8.9 MiB) TX bytes:466204 (455.2 KiB)
Interrupt:59 Base address:0x2000
ise/admin#
```

## ipv6 address dhcp

To acquire an IPv6 address on an interface from the Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol for IPv6 (DHCPv6) server, use the **ipv6 address dhcp** command in the interface configuration mode. To remove the address from the interface, use the **no** form of this command.

Modification

ipv6 address dhcp

**Command Default** No default behavior or values.

Release

**Command Modes** Interface configuration (config-GigabitEthernet)#

Command History

2.0.0.306 This command was introduced.

```
Usage Guidelines Example
```

```
ise/admin# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
ise/admin(config)# interface GigabitEthernet 1
ise/admin(config-GigabitEthernet)# ipv6 address dhcp
ise/admin(config-GigabitEthernet)# end
```

ise/admin#

When IPv6 DHCP is enabled, the running configuration shows the interface settings similar to the following:

```
interface GigabitEthernet 1
ipv6 address dhcp
ipv6 enable
!
```

```
Note
```

The IPv6 stateless autoconfiguration and IPv6 address DHCP are not mutually exclusive. It is possible to have both IPv6 stateless autoconfiguration and IPv6 address DHCP on the same interface.

You can use the **show interface** command to display what IPv6 addresses are in use for a particular interface.

When both the IPv6 stateless autoconfiguration and IPv6 address DHCP are enabled, the running configuration shows the interface settings similar to the following:

```
!
interface GigabitEthernet 1
    ipv6 address dhcp
    ipv6 address autoconfig
    ipv6 enable
!
```

### ipv6 enable

To enable IPv6 on an interface, use the **ipv6 enable** command in interface configuration mode.

 ipv6 enable

 Use the no form of this command to disable ipv6 on an interface.

 no ipv6 enable

 Command Default

 No default behavior or values.

 Interface configuration (config-GigabitEthernet)#

 Command History

 Release
 Modification

 2.0.0.306
 This command was introduced.

**Usage Guidelines** Use the **ipv6 enable** command to enable IPv6 on an interface and automatically generate the link-local address based on the interface MAC address.

#### **Example 1**

```
ise/admin(config)# interface GigabitEthernet 1
ise/admin(config-GigabitEthernet)# ipv6 enable
ise/admin(config-GigabitEthernet)#
```

#### Example 2

By default, ipv6 is enabled on all interfaces. If you want to disable it, use the **no** form of this command.

```
ise/admin# show interface gigabitEthernet 1
GigabitEthernet 1
flags=4163UP,BROADCAST,RUNNING,MULTICAST mtu 1500
inet6 fe80::20c:29ff:fe83:a610 prefixlen 64 scopeid 0x20 link
ether 00:0c:29:83:a6:10 txqueuelen 1000 (Ethernet)
RX packets 11766 bytes 1327285 (1.2 MiB)
RX errors 0 dropped 13365 overruns 0 frame 0
TX packets 6 bytes 508 (508.0 B)
TX errors 0 dropped 0 overruns 0 carrier 0 collisions 0
```

```
ise/admin# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
ise/admin(config)# interface gigabitEthernet 1
ise/admin(config-GigabitEthernet)# no ipv6 enable
ise/admin(config-GigabitEthernet)# exit
ise/admin# show interface gigabitEthernet 1
GigabitEthernet 1
flags=4163 UP,BROADCAST,RUNNING,MULTICAST mtu 1500
ether 00:0c:29:83:a6:10 txqueuelen 1000 (Ethernet)
RX packets 64 bytes 5247 (5.1 KiB)
RX errors 0 dropped 13365 overruns 0 frame 0
TX packets 3 bytes 258 (258.0 B)
TX errors 0 dropped 0 overruns 0 carrier 0 collisions 0
```

#### Cisco Identity Services Engine CLI Reference Guide, Release 3.1

# ipv6 route

To manually configure IPv6 static routes and define an explicit path between two networking devices, use the **ipv6 route** command in global configuration mode. Static routes are not automatically updated and you must manually reconfigure the static routes if the network topology changes.

ipv6 route ipv6-address/prefix-length gateway route-specific gateway

To remove an IPv6 static route, use the **no** form of this command.

no ipv6 route ipv6-address/prefix-length gateway route-specific gateway

To configure a default static route with an IPv6 address, use the **ipv6 route ::/0 gateway** *route-specific gateway* command in global configuration mode. To disable the default static route with an IPv6 address, use the **no** form of this command.

Syntax Description	ipv6-address	IPv6 address.				
	prefix-lengthThe length of the IPv6 prefix. A decimal value between how many of the high-order contiguous bits of the address (the network portion of the address). A slash mark must value.					
	route-specific gateway	IPv6 address of the next hop that can be used to reach that network.				
Command Default	No default behavior or values.					
Command Modes	Global configuration (config)#					
Command History	Release	Modification				
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	Supported IPv6 address formats include:					
	• Full notation: Eight groups of four hexadecimal digits separated by colons. For example, 2001:0db8:85a3:0000:0000:8a2e:0370:7334					
	• Shortened notation: Exclude leading zeros in a group; replace groups of zeros with two consecutive colons. For example: 2001:db8:85a3::8a2e:370:7334					
	Dotted-quad notation (IPv4-mapped and IPv4-compatible IPv6 addresses): For example, ::ffff:192.0.2.128					
	Use the <b>show ipv6 route</b> command to view the configured IPv6 routes.					
	Example 1					
	ise/admin(config)# ipv6 route 2001:DB8:cc00:1::/64 gateway 2001:DB8::cc00:1::1					

### Example 2

ise/admin(config)# ipv6 route ::/0 gateway 2001:db::5

where ::/0 indicates a default route prefix.

# kron occurrence

To schedule one or more Command Scheduler commands to run at a specific date and time or a recurring level, use the **kron occurrence** command in configuration mode. To delete this schedule, use the **no** form of this command.

kron occurrence occurrence-name

Syntax Description	000	currence	Schedules Command Scheduler commands.
	000	currence-name	Name of the occurrence. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characters. (S following note and Syntax Description.)
_			
	Note		<i>nce-name</i> in the <b>kron occurrence</b> command, you enter the config-Occurrence the following Syntax Description).
Syntax Description	at		Identifies that the occurrence is to run at a specified calendar date and tusage: at [hh:mm] [day-of-week   day-of-month   month day-of-month].
	do		EXEC command. Allows you to perform any EXEC commands in this
	enc	d	Exits the kron-occurrence configuration submode and returns you to EXE
	exi	it	Exits the kron-occurrence configuration mode.
	no	i	Negates the command in this mode.
			Three keywords are available:
			• at—Usage: at [hh:mm] [day-of-week   day-of-month   month day-of
			<ul> <li>policy-list—Specifies a policy list to be run by the occurrence. Sup to 80 alphanumeric characters.</li> </ul>
			• recurring—Execution of the policy lists should be repeated.
	po	licy-list	Specifies a Command Scheduler policy list to be run by the occurrence
	rec	curring	Identifies that the occurrences run on a recurring basis.
			<b>Note</b> If kron occurrence is not recurring, then the kron occurrence confi for the scheduled backup is removed after it has run.
Command Default	No	default behavior or values.	

Command Modes C

Configuration (config-Occurance)#

Command History	Re	lease	Modification
	2.0	).0.306	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines		e the <b>kron occurrence</b> an e or interval.	and <b>policy-list</b> commands to schedule one or more policy lists to run at the same
		icy that contains the EXE	ommand in conjunction with the <b>cli</b> command to create a Command Scheduler EC CLI commands to be scheduled to run in the Cisco ISE server at a specified
	Note	•	<b>n</b> command, backup bundles are created with a unique name (by adding a time stamp) do not overwrite each other.
	Note		t you schedule configuration or monitoring backups through the GUI by using the stem > Backup and Restore page.

```
ise/admin(config)# kron occurrence WeeklyBackup
ise/admin(config-Occurrence)# at 14:35 Monday
ise/admin(config-Occurrence)# policy-list SchedBackupPolicy
ise/admin(config-Occurrence)# recurring
ise/admin(config-Occurrence)# exit
ise/admin(config)#
```

### **Example 2: Daily Backup**

```
ise/admin(config)# kron occurrence DailyBackup
ise/admin(config-Occurrence)# at 02:00
ise/admin(config-Occurrence)# exit
ise/admin(config)#
```

### **Example 3: Weekly Backup**

```
ise/admin(config)# kron occurrence WeeklyBackup
ise/admin(config-Occurrence)# at 14:35 Monday
ise/admin(config-Occurrence)# policy-list SchedBackupPolicy
ise/admin(config-Occurrence)# no recurring
ise/admin(config-Occurrence)# exit
ise/admin(config)#
```

# kron policy-list

To specify a name for a Command Scheduler policy and enter the kron-Policy List configuration submode, use the **kron policy-list** command in configuration mode. To delete a Command Scheduler policy, use the **no** form of this command.

kron policy-list *list-name* 

Syntax Description	po	licy-list	Specifies a name for Command Scheduler policies.				
	lis	t-name	Name of the policy list. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characters.				
	Note	After you enter the list-name in the submode (see the following Syntax	<b>kron policy-list</b> command, you enter the config-Policy List configuration Description).				
Syntax Description	cli		Command to be executed by the scheduler. Supports up to 80 alphanun characters.				
	do	,	EXEC command. Allows you to perform any EXEC commands in this				
	en	d	Exits from the config-Policy List configuration submode and returns you mode.				
	exit		Exits this submode.				
	no		Negates the command in this mode. One keyword is available:				
			• cli—Command to be executed by the scheduler.				
Command Default	No	default behavior or values.					
Command Modes	Co	nfiguration (config-Policy List)#					
Command History	Release		Modification				
	2.0	0.0.306	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	pol Use	icy that contains the EXEC CLI com	onjunction with the <b>cli</b> command to create a Command Scheduler mands to be scheduled to run on the ISE server at a specified time. <b>t</b> commands to schedule one or more policy lists to run at the same				
	Note		$\mathbf{t}$ command to schedule configuration and operational data backups from ckups from the Cisco ISE Admin portal.				

```
ise/admin(config)# kron policy-list BackupLogs
ise/admin(config-Policy List)# cli backup-logs ScheduledBackupLogs repository SchedBackupRepo
encryption-key plain xyzabc
ise/admin(config-Policy List)# exit
ise/admin(config)#
```

# logging

To configure the log level, use the logging command in configuration mode.

**logging loglevel** {0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7}

To disable this function, use the **no** form of this command.

no logging

Syntax Description	loglevel	The command to configure the log level for the logging command.				
	0-7	The desired priority level to set the log messages. Priority levels are (en number for the keyword): • 0-emerg—Emergencies: System unusable.				
		• 1-alert—Alerts: Immediate action needed.				
		• 2-crit—Critical: Critical conditions.				
		• 3-err—Error: Error conditions.				
		• 4-warn—Warning: Warning conditions.				
		• 5-notif—Notifications: Normal but significant conditions.				
		6-inform—(Default) Informational messages.				
		• 7-debug—Debugging messages.				
Command Default	No default behavior or values.					
Command Modes	Configuration (config)#					
Command History	story Release Modification					

<b>Command History</b>	Release	Modification			
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.			

Usage Guidelines This command requires the loglevel keyword.

Example

ise/admin(config)# logging loglevel 0
ise/admin(config)#

I

# ntp

ntp

	1 1	guration, use the <b>ntp</b> command in configuration mode with <b>authentication-key</b> ,			
	maxdistance, and serve				
		<key id=""> <authentication encryption="" key="" type=""> hash   plain <key value=""></key></authentication></key>			
	ntp maxdistance <max< th=""><th></th></max<>				
	ntp reselectdistance <r< th=""><th></th></r<>				
		hostname} key <peer key="" number=""></peer>			
	no ntp server				
Syntax Description	authentication-key	Specifies authentication keys for trusted time sources.			
	maxdistance	Maximum allowed root distance of the sources to not be rejected. By defaul maximum root distance configured in Cisco ISE is 16 seconds.			
	reselectdistance	Fixed distance for sources that are currently not selected. By default, the dist is 100 microseconds.			
	server	Specifies NTP server to use.			
Command Default	None				
Command Modes	Configuration (config)#				
Command History	Release	Modification			
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.			
Usage Guidelines	Use the <b>ntp</b> command to	Use the <b>ntp</b> command to specify an NTP configuration.			
	To terminate NTP service on a device, you must enter the <b>no ntp</b> command with keywords or arguments such as <b>authentication-key</b> , <b>maxdistance</b> and <b>server</b> . For example, if you previously issued the <b>ntp server</b> command, use the <b>no ntp</b> command with <b>server</b> .				
	Example				
	<pre>ise/admin(config) # ntp ?   authentication-key Authentication key for trusted time sources   maxdistance Maximum allowed root distance of the sources to not be rejected   reselectdistance Fixed distance for sources that are currently not selected   server Specify NTP server to use   ise/admin(config) #   ise/admin(config) # do show ntp   % no NTP servers configured   ise/admin(config) #</pre>				

<1-10000000> Reselect distance in microseconds ise/admin(config)# ntp reselectdistance 3000

# ntp authentication-key

To specify an authentication key for a time source, use the **ntp authentication-key** command in configuration command with a unique identifier and a key value.

**ntp authentication-key** <*key id>* **md5 hash** | **plain** *key value* 

**ntp authentication-key** <*key id>* **sha1 hash** | **plain** *key value* 

ntp authentication-key <key id> sha256 hash | plain key value

ntp authentication-key <key id> sha512 hash | plain key value

To disable this capability, use the **no** form of this command.

no ntp authentication-key

Syntax Description	authentication-key	Configures authentication keys for trusted time sources.					
	key id	The identifier that you want to assign to this key. Supports numeric values 1–65535.					
	md5	The encryption type for the authentication key.					
	sha1	The encryption type for the authentication key.					
	sha256	The encryption type for the authentication key.					
	sha512	The encryption type for the authentication key.					
	hash	Hashed key for authentication. Specifies an encrypted (hashed) key that fol the encryption type. Supports up to 4112 length.					
	plain	Plaintext key for authentication. Specifies an unencrypted plaintext key tha follows the encryption type. Supports up to 1028 length.					
	key value	The key value in the format matching either <i><authentication encryption="" key="" type=""></authentication></i> <b>plain</b>   <b>hash</b> , above.					
		<b>Note</b> Hex key value can be added with the prefix <b>HEX</b> :					
Command Default	None						
Command Modes	Configuration (config)#.						
Command History	Release	Modification					
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.					
Usage Guidelines	authentication and specify its pertin	ommand to set up a time source with an authentication key for NTP nent key identifier, key encryption type, and key value settings. Add this ld this key to the <b>ntp server</b> command.					

L

Time sources without the NTP authentication keys that are added to the trusted list will not be synchronized.



**Note** The **show running-config** command will always show keys that are entered in Message Digest 5 (MD5) plain format converted into hash format for security. For example, **ntp authentication-key** 1 **md5** hash *ee18afc7608ac7ecdbeefc5351ad118bc9ce1ef3*.

#### **Example 1**

```
ise/admin# configure
ise/admin(config)#
ise/admin(config)# ntp authentication-key 1 ?
 md5 MD5 authentication
 sha1 SHA1 authentication
 sha256 SHA256 authentication
 sha512 SHA512 authentication
```

#### Example 2

#### Example 3

```
ise/admin(config)# no ntp authentication-key 3
(Removes authentication key 3.)
```

```
ise/admin(config)# no ntp authentication-key
(Removes all authentication keys.)
```

# ntp maxdistance

The **ntp maxdistance** command sets the maximum allowed root distance of the sources to not be rejected by the source selection algorithm. The distance includes the accumulated dispersion, which might be large when the source is no longer synchronised, and half of the total round-trip delay to the primary source.

By default, the maximum root distance configured in Cisco ISE is 16 seconds.

To reset to the default value, use the **no** form of this command.

ntp maxdistance

Syntax Description	maxdistance       Maximum allowed root distance of the sources to not be rejected.							
Command Default	None							
Command Modes	Configuration (config)#							
Command History	Release	Modification						
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.						
Usage Guidelines	•	alue can be useful to allow synchronisation with a server that only has a sources and can accumulate a large dispersion between updates of its clock.						

### Example

ise/admin(config)# ntp maxdistance ?
 <1-128>

### ntp server

To allow for software clock synchronization by the NTP server for the system, use the **ntp server** command in configuration mode. Allows up to three servers each with a key in a separate line. The key is an optional parameter but the key is required for NTP authentication.

The Cisco ISE always requires a valid and reachable NTP server.

Although key is an optional parameter, it must be configured if you need to authenticate an NTP server.

To disable this capability, use the **no** form of this command only when you want to remove an NTP server and add another one.

ntp server {ip-address | hostname} minpoll <minimum poll> key<peer key number>

**ntp server** {*ip-address* | *hostname*} **trust** 

Syntax Description	Somor	Allows the system to synchronize with a specified server				
oyntax Description	server	Allows the system to synchronize with a specified server.				
	ip-address   hostname	IPv4 or IPv6 address or hostname of the server providing the clock synchronization. Arguments are limited to 255 alphanumeric characters that the ISE eth0 interface is statically configured with an IPv6 address want to add an NTP server with an IPv6 address.				
	key	(Optional). Peer key number. Supports up to 65535 numeric characters				
		<ul> <li>This key needs to be defined with a key value, by using the ntp authentication-key command.</li> <li>For authentication to work, the key and the key value should be the sam which is defined on the actual NTP server.</li> <li>Minimum interval between requests sent to the server as a power of 2 in a For example, minpoll 5 would mean that the polling interval should no below 32 seconds. The default is 6 (64 seconds), the minimum is -6 (1/6 second), and the maximum is 24 (6 months).</li> </ul>				
	minpoll					
	trust	Assume time from this source is always true.				
_	Note <i>key</i> and <b>minpoll</b> options can be int	terchanged.				
Command Default	No servers are configured by default.					
Command Modes	Configuration (config)#					
Command History	Release	Modification				
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.				

#### **Usage Guidelines**

The **show ntp** command displays the status of synchronization. If none of the configured NTP servers are reachable or not authenticated (if NTP authentication is configured), then this command displays synchronization to local with the least stratum.

If an NTP server is not reachable or is not properly authenticated, then its reach as per this command statistics will be 0.



**Note** This command gives conflicting information during the synchronization process. The synchronization process can take up to 20 minutes to complete.

#### Example

```
ise/admin# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
ise/admin(config)# ntp server 209.165.200.225 ?
               Peer key number
 key
 minpoll
               Minimum interval between requests sent to the server
trust
           Assume time from this source is always true
ise/admin# show running-config
interface GigabitEthernet 0
  ip address 209.165.200.225 255.255.0
 ipv6 address autoconfig
 ipv6 enable
ip name-server 209.165.200.226
ip default-gateway 209.165.200.227
ip route 2.2.2.0 255.255.255.0 gateway 127.0.0.1
clock timezone Asia/Kolkata
ntp server 209.165.200.228 key nn
ntp server 209.165.200.229
1
ise/admin(config) # ntp server 209.165.200.225 trust
ise/admin(config) # ntp server 209.165.200.225 key 2 trust
ise/admin(config)# ntp server 209.165.200.225 key 2 minpoll 7 trust
ise/admin(config)# ntp server 209.165.200.225 minpoll 7 trust
ise/admin(config)# ntp server 209.165.200.225 minpoll 7 key 2 trust
```

### Verifying the Status of Synchronization

To check the status of synchronization, use the show ntp command.

```
ise/admin# show ntp
Primary NTP : ntp.esl.cisco.com
Secondary NTP : 171.68.10.80
```

Tertiary NTP : 2	171.68.10.150							
synchronised to	synchronised to local net at stratum 11							
time correct	to within 448	ms						
polling serve	er every 64 s							
remote	refid	st t	when p	poll rea	ch delay	offset	jitter	
*127.127.1.0	.LOCL.	10 l	46	64 3	7 0.000	0.000	0.001	
171.68.10.80	.RMOT.	16 u	46	64	0.000	0.000	0.000	
171.68.10.150	.INIT.	16 u	47	64	0.000	0.000	0.000	
Warning: Output	results may co	onflict o	during	periods	of changing	synchro	nization.	

#### Example 2

ise/admin#

ise/admin# show ntp Primary NTP : ntp.esl.cisco.com Secondary NTP : 171.68.10.150 Tertiary NTP : 171.68.10.80 synchronised to NTP server (171.68.10.150) at stratum 3  $\,$ time correct to within 16 ms polling server every 64 s st t when poll reach delay offset jitter refid remote \_\_\_\_\_ 10 1 35 64 377 0.000 0.000 0.001 127.127.1.0 .LOCL. +171.68.10.80 144.254.15.122 2 u 36 64 377 1.474 7.381 2.095 \*171.68.10.150 144.254.15.122 2 u 33 64 377 0.922 10.485 2.198 Warning: Output results may conflict during periods of changing synchronization. ise/admin#

# rate-limit

To configure the limit of TCP, UDP, or ICMP packets from a source IP address, use the **rate-limit** command in configuration mode. To remove this function, use the **no** form of this command.

rate-limit 250 ip-address net-mask port

Syntax Description	<1-10000>	An average number of TCP, UDP, or ICMP packets per second.		
	ip-address	The source IP address to which the packet rate limit must be applied. Enter		
	ip	for IPv4 addresses and <b>ipv6</b> for IPv6 addresses.		
	or			
	ipv6			
	net-mask	The source IP mask to which the packet rate limit must be applied.		
	port	The destination port number to which the packet rate limit must be applied		
Command Default	No default behavior or values.			
Command Modes	Configuration (config)#			
Command History	Release	Modification		
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.		
Usage Guidelines	The actual rate limit that is set may differ from the number that you have configured due to the design of the netfilter hashlimit. The following is a list of how netfilter rounds off rate limit values, at the time of writing this document:			
	• For limit values from 5001/s to 10000/s, Netfilter rounds up the value to 10000/s.			
	• For limit values from 3334/s to 5000/s, Netfilter rounds up the value to 5000/s.			
	• For limit values from 2501/s to 3333/s, Netfilter rounds up the value to 3333/s.			
	• For limit values from 2001/s to 2500/s, Netfilter rounds up the value to 2500/s.			
	• For limit values from 1667/s to 2000/s, Netfilter rounds up the value to 2000/s.			
	• For limit values from 1429/s to 1666/s, Netfilter rounds up the value to 1666/s.			
	• For limit values from 1251/s to 1428/s, Netfilter rounds up the value to 1428/s.			
	• For limit values from 1112/s to 1250/s, Netfilter rounds up the value to 1250/s.			
	• For limit values from 1001/s to 1111/s, Netfilter rounds up the value to 1111/s.			
	• For limit values from 910/s to 1000/s, Netfilter rounds up the value to 1000/s.			
	• For limit values from 834/s to 909/s, Netfilter rounds up the value to 909/s.			

• For limit values under 150, no rounding is done.

See netfilter documentation for more details on how hashlimits work.

```
ise49/admin(config)# rate-limit 4000 ip 20.20.20 port 443
% Notice : Actual rate limit rounded up by iptables to 5000 per second
ise49/admin(config)# do show running-config | incl rate
rate-limit 5000 ip 20.20.20.20 port 443
ise49/admin(config)#
ise49/admin(config)# rate-limit 6000 ip 10.10.10.10 port 443
% Notice : Actual rate limit rounded up by iptables to 10000 per second
ise49/admin(config)# do show running-config | incl rate
rate-limit 10000 ip 10.10.10 port 443
rate-limit 5000 ip 20.20.20.20 port 443
ise49/admin(config)# do show running-config | incl rate
rate-limit 5000 ip 20.20.20.20 port 443
```

## password-policy

$\mathcal{N}$

**Note** You can also configure the password policy from the Cisco ISE GUI. Note that if a password policy is configured through the Cisco ISE GUI, it overwrites and takes precedence over any password policy configured through the Cisco ISE CLI.

To enable or configure the passwords on the system, use the **password-policy** command in configuration mode. To disable this function, use the **no** form of this command.

password-policy options

# 

Note

The **password-policy** command requires a policy option (see Syntax Description). You must enter the **password-expiration-enabled** command before the other password-expiration commands.

### 

**Note** After you enter the **password-policy** command, you can enter the config-password-policy configuration submode.

### **Syntax Description**

digit-required	Requires a digit in user passwords.
disable-cisco-password	Disables the ability to use the word Cisco or any combination as the passw
disable-repeat-chars	Disables the ability of the password to contain more than four identical charac
do	Exec command.
end	Exit from configure mode.
exit	Exit from this submode.
lower-case-required	Requires a lowercase letter in user passwords.
min-password-length	Minimum number of characters for a valid password. Supports up to 40 charac
по	Negate a command or set its defaults.
no-previous-password	Prevents users from reusing a part of their previous password.
no-username	Prohibits users from reusing their username as a part of a password.
password-delta	Number of characters to be different from the old password.
password-expiration-days	Number of days until a password expires. Supports an integer up to 3650.

	password-expiration-enabled	Enables password expiration.
		<b>Note</b> You must enter the <b>password-expiration-enabled</b> command be other password-expiration commands.
	password-expiration-warning	Number of days before expiration that warnings of impending expiration Supports an integer up to 3650.
	password-lock-enabled	Locks a password after several failures.
	password-lock-retry-count	Number of failed attempts before user password locks. Supports an inte 20.
	password-lock-timeout	Sets the time in minutes after which the account lockout is cleared. Supp values from 5 minutes to 1440 minutes.
	special-required	Requires a special character in user passwords.
	upper-case-required	Requires an uppercase letter in user passwords.
Command Default	No default behavior or values.	
Command Modes	Configuration (config-password-policy)#	
Command History	Release	Modification
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	None.	
	Example	
	ica (admin (confine) # recorded and ica	

```
ise/admin(config)# password-policy
ise/admin(config-password-policy)# password-expiration-days 30
ise/admin(config-password-policy)# exit
ise/admin(config)#
```

# repository

To enter the repository submode for configuration of backups, use the **repository** command in configuration mode.

repository repository-name

Syntax Description	rep	pository-name	Name of repository. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characters.
-	Note	2	of the repository in the <b>repository</b> command, you enter the config-Repository see the Syntax Description).
Syntax Description	do		EXEC command. Allows you to perform any of the EXEC commands in the mode.
	enc	d	Exits the config-Repository submode and returns you to EXEC mode.
	exi	it	Exits this mode.
	no	,	Negates the command in this mode.
			Two keywords are available:
			• url—Repository URL.
			• user—Repository username and password for access.
	url	I	URL of the repository. Supports up to 300 alphanumeric characters (see Ta 4-5).
	use	er	Configure the username and password for access. Supports up to 30 alphanus characters for username and supports 15 alphanumeric characters for pass
			Passwords can consist of the following characters: 0 through 9, a through through Z, -, ., $ , @, #, \$, \%, ^, \&, *, (, ), +, and =$ .

Note

• Server is the server name and path refers to /subdir/subsubdir. Remember that a colon(:) is required after the server for an NFS network server.

### Table 7: Table 4-5 URL Keywords (Continued)

Keyword	Source of Destination
URL	Enter the repository URL, including server and path information. Supports 80 alphanumeric characters.
cdrom:	Local CD-ROM drive (read only).

	Keyword	Source of Destination	
	disk:	Local storage.	
		You can run the <b>show repository</b> repository_name to view all files in trepository.	
		<b>Note</b> All local repositories are created on the /localdisk partition. We specify disk:// in the repository URL, the system creates director path that is relative to /localdisk. For example, if you entered <b>disk://backup</b> , the directory is created at /localdisk/backup.	
	ftp:	Source or destination URL for an FTP network server. Use url ftp://ser	
	http:	Source or destination URL for an HTTP network server (read only).	
	https:	Source or destination URL for an HTTPS network server (read only).	
	nfs:	Source or destination URL for an NFS network server. Use url nfs://serv	
	sftp:	Source or destination URL for an SFTP network server. Use url sftp://ser	
	tftp:	Source or destination URL for a TFTP network server. Use url tftp://ser	
		<b>Note</b> You cannot use a TFTP repository for performing a Cisco ISE u	
Command Default	No default behavior or values.		
Command Modes	Configuration (config-Reposit	ory)#	
Command History	Release	Modification	
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	When configuring <b>url sftp:</b> in the submode, you must first load the RSA fingerprint (AKA host-key) from the target SFTP host into ISE. You can do this by using the <b>crypto host_key add</b> command through the CLI. See the <b>crypto</b> command for more information.		
	To disable this function, use the command crypto host_key delete in the EXEC mode.		
	Cisco ISE displays the following warning when you configure a secure ftp repository in the Cisco ISE Admin portal in Administration > System > Maintenance > Repository > Add Repository.		
	The host key of the SFTP server must be added through the CLI by using the host-key option before this repository can be used.		
	A corresponding error is thrown in the Cisco ADE logs when you try to back up into a secure FTP repository without configuring the host-key.		



Note

Cisco ISE initiates outbound SSH or SFTP connections in FIPS mode even if FIPS mode is not enabled on ISE. Ensure that the remote SSH or SFTP servers that communicate with ISE allow FIPS 140-2 approved cryptographic algorithms.

Cisco ISE uses embedded FIPS 140-2 validated cryptographic modules. For details of the FIPS compliance claims, see the FIPS Compliance Letter.

# service

To specify a service to manage, use the **service** command in configuration mode.

### service sshd

To disable this function, use the **no** form of this command.

no service

### Syntax Description

sshd	Secure Shell Daemon. The daemon program for SSH.	
enable	Enables sshd service.	
encryption-algorithm	Configures SSH encryption algorithms. The supported algorithms are a aes128-cbc, aes128-ctr, aes256-cbc, and aes256-ctr.	
encryption-mode	Configures SSH encryption mode on system. The supported modes are ctr.	
key-exchange-algorithm	Specifies allowable key exchange algorithms for sshd service.	
diffie-hellman-group14-sha1	Restricts key exchange algorithm to diffie-hellman-group14-sha1	
Loglevel	Specifies the log level of messages from sshd to secure system log.	
	• 1—QUIET	
	• 2—FATAL	
	• 3— ERROR	
	• 4—INFO (default)	
	• 5—VERBOSE	
	• 6—DEBUG	
	• 7—DEBUG1	
	• 8 —DEBUG2	
	• 9—DEBUG3	

Command Default			
Command Modes			
Command History	Release	Modification	
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	None.		

```
ise/admin(config)# service sshd
ise/admin(config)# service sshd enable
ise/admin(config)# service sshd encryption-algorithm
Configure aes128-cbc algo
Configure aes128-ctr algo
Configure aes256-cbc algo
Configure aes256-ctr algo
ise/admin(config)# service sshd encryption-mode
Configure cbc cipher suites
Configure ctr cipher suites
ise/admin(config)# service sshd key-exchange-algorithm diffie-hellman-group14-shal
ise/admin(config)# service sshd loglevel 4
ise/admin(config)#
ise/admin(config)# service sshd
ise/admin(config)# service sshd enable
ise/admin(config) # service sshd encryption-algorithm
Configure aes128-cbc algo
Configure aes128-ctr algo
Configure aes256-cbc algo
Configure aes256-ctr algo
ise/admin(config) # service sshd encryption-mode
Configure cbc cipher suites
Configure ctr cipher suites
ise/admin(config)# service sshd key-exchange-algorithm diffie-hellman-group14-shal
ise/admin(config)# service sshd loglevel 4
ise/admin(config)#
```

## shutdown

To shut down an interface, use the **shutdown** command in the interface configuration mode. To disable this function, use the **no** form of this command.

This command has no keywords and arguments.

**Command Default** No default behavior or values.

**Command Modes** Configuration (config-GigabitEthernet)#

Command History	Release	Modification
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.

**Usage Guidelines** When you shut down an interface using this command, you lose connectivity to the Cisco ISE appliance through that interface (even though the appliance is still powered on).

However, if you have configured the second interface on the appliance with a different IP and have not shut down that interface, you can access the appliance through that second interface.

To shut down an interface, you can also modify the ifcfg-eth[0,1] file, which is located at /etc/sysconfig/network-scripts, using the ONBOOT parameter:

- Disable an interface: set ONBOOT="no"
- Enable an interface: set ONBOOT="yes"

You can also use the **no shutdown** command to enable an interface.

```
ise/admin(config)# interface GigabitEthernet 0
ise/admin(config-GigabitEthernet)# shutdown
```

## snmp-server enable

To enable the SNMP server on Cisco ISE, use the **snmp-server enable** command in global configuration mode.

### snmp-server enable

To disable the SNMP server, use the no form of this command.

**Command Default** The SNMP server is enabled.

**Command Modes** Configuration (config)#

Command History	Release	Modification
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.

#### Example

```
ise/admin(config)# snmp-server enable
ise/admin(config)#
```

#### MIBs

The SNMP agent on the Cisco ISE provides read-only access to the following MIBs for all versions of SNMP:

- SNMPv2-MIB
- RFC1213-MIB
- IF-MIB
- IP-MIB
- IP-FORWARD-MIB
- TCP-MIB
- UDP-MIB
- HOST-RESOURCES-MIB
- ENTITY-MIB-Only 3 MIB variables are supported on the ENTITY-MIB:

Product ID: entPhysicalModelName

Version ID: entPhysicalHardwareRev

Serial Number: entPhysicalSerialNumber

- DISMAN-EVENT-MIB
- NOTIFICATION-LOG-MIB
- CISCO-CDP-MIB

You can query for the system object identifiers for SNS devices. The system object identifier for ISE 3315 is the default value displayed if a new device series has been introduced but is not updated in Cisco ISE release and patch releases.

For example:

ise/admin(config)# snmpwalk -v 2c -c snmpV2cCommunityString iseFQDN-or-IP SNMPv2-MIB::sysObjectID.0SNMPv2-MIB::sysObjectID.0 = OID: SNMPv2-SMI::enterprises.9.1.1426

App]	Liances		SysObjID
		-	
ISE	3315		1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.1423
ISE	3395		1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.1424
ISE	3355		1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.1425
SNS	3495		1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.2139
SNS	3415		1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.2140
SNS	3595		1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.2266
SNS	3515		1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.2265
SNS	3615		1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.2784
SNS	3655		1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.2785
SNS	3695		1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.2786
SNS	3715		1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.3270
SNS	3755		1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.3271
SNS	3795		1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.3272
VM			1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.1426

### snmp-server user

To configure a new SNMP user, use the **snmp-server user** command in global configuration mode.

snmp-server user username v3 {hash | plain} auth-password priv-password snmp-server user username v3 sha1{hash | plain} auth-password priv-password snmp-server user username v3 sha224{hash | plain} auth-password priv-password snmp-server user username v3 sha256{hash | plain} auth-password priv-password snmp-server user username v3 sha384{hash | plain} auth-password priv-password snmp-server user username v3 sha384{hash | plain} auth-password priv-password snmp-server user username v3 sha512{hash | plain} auth-password priv-password



**Note** This command must be used only for SNMP version 3.

To remove a specified SNMP user, use the **no** form of this command.

Syntax Description	user	Configure a new user.
	username	The name of the user on the host that belongs to the SNMP agent.
	v3	Version of the SNMP used to send the traps.
		Specifies that the SNMP Version 3 security model should be used for enabl the priv and the auth keywords.
	{hash   plain}	Password is in encrypted or plain format. Encrypted passwords must be in hexadecimal format.
	auth-password	Specifies the authentication user password. The minimum length for a passwis one character; however, we recommend that you use at least nine character for security.
		To create a password with the hash symbol (#) or exclamation mark (!), you first enter the backslash symbol (\), for example, <b>abc\!23</b> , <b>abc12\#</b> , and so
		<b>Note</b> If you forget a password, you cannot recover it, and must reconfigu the user. You can specify a plain-text password or a localized digest. localized digest must match the authentication algorithm selected for user, which can be either MD5 or SHA. When the user configuratio displayed on the console or is written to a file (for example, the startup-configuration file), the localized authentication and privacy dig are always displayed instead of the plain-text password.

	priv-password	Specifies the encryption user password. The minimum length for a pass one character; however, we recommend that you use at least eight chara security.	
		To create a password with the hash symbol (#) or exclamation mark (!), y first enter the backslash symbol (\), for example, <b>abc\!23</b> , <b>abc12</b> \#, and	
		<b>Note</b> If you forget a password, you cannot recover it, and must recont the user. You can specify a plain-text password or a localized dig localized digest must match the authentication algorithm selected user, which can be either MD5 or SHA. When the user configured displayed on the console or is written to a file (for example, the startup-configuration file), the localized authentication and privacy are always displayed instead of the plain-text password.	
	sha1	Sha1 authentication type.	
	sha224	Sha224 authentication type.	
	sha256	Sha256 authentication type.	
	sha384	Sha384 authentication type.	
	sha512	Sha512 authentication type.	
Command Default	Disabled.		
Command Modes	Configuration (config)#		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	After you configure users, make sure to configure SNMP Version 3 hosts. Along with the target IP address, you must configure a username, because traps are only sent to a configured user.		
	Example		
	<pre>ise/admin(config)# snmp-server user testuser v3 ? hash Hash Passwords plain Plain Passwords sha1 Sha1 authentication sha224 Sha224 authentication sha256 Sha256 authentication sha384 Sha384 authentication sha512 Sha512 authentication</pre>		
	ise/admin(config)# snmp-server user testuser v3 hash authpassword privpassword ise/admin(config)#		

# snmp-server host

To send SNMP traps to a recipient, use the **snmp-server host** command in configuration mode. By default, SNMP traps are enabled. By default, the UDP port is 162.

Note	SNMP user needs to be created before using the snmp-server host command.		
	<b>np-server host</b> { <i>ip-address</i>   <i>hostname</i> } <b>in</b> } <i>auth-password priv-password</i> }	<b>version</b> $\{\{1 \mid 2c\} \text{ community} \mid 3 \text{ username engine_ID } \{\text{hash} \mid \}$	
	<b>np-server host</b> { <i>ip-address</i>   <i>hostname</i> } <b>ain</b> } <i>auth-password priv-password</i> }	<b>version</b> $\{\{1 \mid 2c\} \text{ community} \mid 3 \text{ username engine_ID sha1 } \{hash$	
	np-server host {ip-address   hostname} ash   plain} auth-password priv-passwo	version $\{\{1 \mid 2c\} community \mid 3 username engine_ID sha224 ord\}$	
	np-server host {ip-address   hostname} ash   plain} auth-password priv-passwo	version $\{\{1 \mid 2c\} community \mid 3 username engine_ID sha256 ord\}$	
	np-server host {ip-address   hostname} ash   plain} auth-password priv-passwo	version {{1   2c} community   3 username engine_ID sha384 ord}	
	np-server host {ip-address   hostname} ash   plain} auth-password priv-passwo	<pre>version {{1   2c} community   3 username engine_ID sha512 rd}</pre>	
То	remove trap forwarding, use the <b>no</b> form	n of this command.	
Note	traps are sent only to a configured user.	figured in Cisco ISE, a user must be associated with that host because To receive traps, after you have added the <b>snmp-server host</b> command, Is on the NMS with the same credentials as those configured in Cisco	
ho	st	Configures hosts to receive SNMP notifications.	
ip	address	IP address of the SNMP notification host. Supports up to 32 alphanumeric characters.	
ho	stname	Name of the SNMP notification host. Supports up to 32 alphanumeric chara	

(Optional). Version of the SNMP used to send the traps. Default = 1.

If you use the version keyword, specify one of the following keywords:

- 1—SNMPv1.
- 2c—SNMPv2C.
- 3—SNMP v3.

**version** {*1* | 2*c* | 3}

**Syntax Description** 

I

•.	
community	Specifies the shared secret key between Cisco ISE and the NMS. Case- value that can be up to 32 characters in length. Spaces are not allowed. The community-string is "public." Cisco ISE users this key to determine whe incoming SNMP request is valid.
username	(Optional; required only if you choose SNMP version 3) Associates a u the host when SNMP Version 3 hosts are configured in Cisco ISE.
engine_ID	(Optional; required only if you choose SNMP version 3) Remote Engin
auth-password	(Optional; required only if you choose SNMP version 3) Specifies the authentication user password.
priv-password	(Optional; required only if you choose SNMP version 3) Specifies the en user password.
sha1	Sha1 authentication type.
sha224	Sha224 authentication type.
sha256	Sha256 authentication type.
sha384	Sha384 authentication type.
sha512	Sha512 authentication type.
Enabled.	
Configuration (config)#	
Release	Modification
2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.
Cisco ISE sends a 'coldStart(0)' trap when the appliance boots up (reloads), if SNMP is already configured. Cisco ISE uses the Net-SNMP client that sends a 'coldStart(0)' trap when it first starts up, and an enterprise-specific trap 'nsNotifyShutdown' when it stops.	
It generates an enterprise-specific trap 'nsNotifyRestart' (rather than the standard 'coldStart(0)' or 'warmStart(1)' traps) typically after you reconfigure SNMP using the <b>snmp-server host</b> command.	
	pecified by hostname or FQDN and resolved by DNS to both IPv4 and IPv6 traps to IPv6 dual-stack target receivers through IPv4 and not through IPv6. To through IPv6, an ISE admin may either resolve hostname or FQDN only to IPv6
	engine_ID         auth-password         priv-password         sha1         sha224         sha256         sha384         sha512         Enabled.         Configuration (config)#         Release         2.0.0.306         Cisco ISE sends a 'coldStart(0)' tr Cisco ISE uses the Net-SNMP cli enterprise-specific trap 'nsNotifyS It generates an enterprise-specific to traps) typically after you reconfig         Note       If the SNMP trap target is sp

ise/admin(config)# snmp-server community new ro

ise/admin(config) # snmp-server host 209.165.202.129 version 1 password ise/admin(config) # ise/admin(config) # snmp-server host isel version 2c public ise/admin(config) # snmp-server community public ro 2012-09-24T18:37:59.263276+00:00 isel snmptrapd[29534]: isel.cisco.com [UDP: [192.168.118.108]:44474]: Trap , DISMAN-EVENT-MIB::sysUpTimeInstance = Timeticks: (29) 0:00:00.29, SNMPv2-MIB::snmpTrapOID.0 = OID: SNMPv2-MIB::coldStart, SNMPv2-MIB::snmpTrapEnterprise.0 = OID: NET-SNMP-MIB::netSnmpAgentOIDs.10 ise/admin(config) # snmp-server contact admin@cisco.com 2012-09-24T18:43:32.094128+00:00 isel snmptrapd[29534]: isel.cisco.com [UDP: [192.168.118.108]:53816]: Trap , DISMAN-EVENT-MIB::sysUpTimeInstance = Timeticks: (33311) 0:05:33.11, SNMPv2-MIB::snmpTrapOID.0 = OID: NET-SNMP-AGENT-MIB::nsNotifyRestart, SNMPv2-MIB::snmpTrapEnterprise.0 = OID: NET-SNMP-MIB::netSnmpNotificationPrefix

```
ise/admin(config)# snmp-server host a.b.c.d version 3 testuser 0x12439343 hash authpassword
privpassword
ise/admin(config)#
```

ise/admin(config)# snmp-server host a.b.c.d version 3 testuser 0x12439343 ?
 hash Hash Passwords
 plain Plain Passwords
 sha1 Sha1 authentication
 sha224 Sha224 authentication
 sha256 Sha256 authentication
 sha384 Sha384 authentication
 sha512 Sha512 authentication

### snmp-server community

To set up the community access string to permit access to the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP), use the **snmp-server community** command in configuration mode.

snmp-server community community-string ro

To disable this function, use the **no** form of this command.

#### no snmp-server

Syntax Description	community	Sets SNMP community string.
	community-string	Accessing string that functions much like a password and allows access to No blank spaces allowed. Supports up to 255 alphanumeric characters.
	ro	Specifies read-only access.
Command Default	No default behavior or values.	
Command Modes	Configuration (config)#	
Command History	Release	Modification
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	The <b>snmp-server community</b> comm error occurs.	and requires a community string and the <b>ro</b> argument; otherwise, an

```
ise/admin(config)# snmp-server community new ro
ise/admin(config)#
```

### snmp-server contact

To configure the SNMP contact Management Information Base (MIB) value on the system, use the **snmp-server contact** command in configuration mode. To remove the system contact information, use the **no** form of this command.

snmp-server contact contact-name

Syntax Description	contact	Identifies the contact person for this managed node. Supports up to 255 alphanumeric characters.
	contact-name	String that describes the system contact information of the node. Supports 255 alphanumeric characters.
Command Default	No default behavior or values.	
Command Modes	Configuration (config)#	
Command History	Release	Modification
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	None.	
	Example	
	ise/admin(config)# snmn-serve	r contact Luke

ise/admin(config)# snmp-server contact Luke
ise/admin(config)#

### snmp-server location

To configure the SNMP location MIB value on the system, use the **snmp-server location** command in configuration mode. To remove the system location information, use the **no** form of this command.

snmp-server location location

Syntax Description	location	Configures the physical location of this managed node. Supports up to alphanumeric characters.
	location	String that describes the physical location information of the system. Su up to 255 alphanumeric characters.
Command Default	No default behavior or values.	
Command Modes	Configuration (config)#	
Command History	Release	Modification
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Cisco recommends that you use underscores (\_) or hyphens (-) between the terms within the *word* string. If you use spaces between terms within the *word* string, you must enclose the string in quotation marks (").

#### Example 1

ise/admin(config)# snmp-server location Building\_3/Room\_214
ise/admin(config)#

```
ise/admin(config)# snmp-server location "Building 3/Room 214"
ise/admin(config)#
```

## snmp-server trap dskThresholdLimit

To configure the SNMP server to receive traps if one of the Cisco ISE partitions reaches its threshold disk utilization limit, use the **snmp-server trap dskThresholdLimit** command in Configuration mode.

#### snmp-server trap dskThresholdLimit value

To stop sending disk threshold utilization limit traps, use the **no** form of this command.

Syntax Description	value	Number that represents the percentage of available disk space. The value ra from 1 to 100.	
Command Default	No default behavior or value	es.	
Command Modes	Configuration (config)#		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	2.1.0.474	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	This configuration is common for all the partitions in Cisco ISE. If you configure the threshold limit as 40, then you will receive a trap as soon as a partition utilizes 60% of its disk space and only 40% of the disk space is available. That is, a trap is sent when the configured amount of free space is reached.		
	After you configure this command from the Cisco ISE CLI, a kron job runs every five minutes and monitors the Cisco ISE partitions one by one. If any one of the partitions reaches its threshold limit, then Cisco ISE sends a trap to the configured SNMP server with the disk path and the threshold limit value. Multiple traps are sent if multiple partitions reached the threshold limit. You can view the SNMP traps using the traps receiver in a MIB browser.		
	Example		
	ise/admin(config)# <b>snmp</b> ise/admin(config)#	o-server trap dskThresholdLimit 40	

### snmp engineid

To change the existing engine ID to a new value, use the **snmp engineid command** in configuration mode. This command displays a warning that all existing users need to be re-created.

snmp engineid engine\_ID\_string

To remove the configured engine ID, use the no form of this command.

Syntax Description	engineid	Changes an existing engine ID to a new value that you specify.
	engine_ID_string	String of maximum 24 characters that identifies the engine ID.
Command Default	No command defaults.	
Command Modes	Configuration (config)#	
<b>Command History</b>	Release	Modification
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.

# synflood-limit

	To configure a TCP SYN packet rate limit. synflood-limit ?		
Syntax Description	synflood-limit	Average number of TCP SYN packets allowed per second.	
	?	The valid range is from 1 to 2147483647.	
Command Default	No default behavior or values.	3.	
Command Modes	Configuration (config)#		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	Use this <b>synflood-limit</b> to cor	onfigure a TCP SYN packet rate limit.	
-	The actual rate limit that is set may differ from the number that you have configured due to the design of the synflood limits. The following is a list of how limit values are rounded up, at the time of writing this document:		
	• For limit values from 5001/s to 10000/s, the value is rounded up to 10000/s.		
	• For limit values from 3334/s to 5000/s, the value is rounded up to 5000/s.		
	• For limit values from 2501/s to 3333/s, the value is rounded up to 3333/s.		
	• For limit values from 2001/s to 2500/s, the value is rounded up to 2500/s.		
	• For limit values from 1667/s to 2000/s, the value is rounded up to 2000/s.		
	• For limit values from 1429/s to 1666/s, the value is rounded up to 1666/s.		
	• For limit values from 1251/s to 1428/s, the value is rounded up to 1428/s.		
	• For limit values from 1112/s to 1250/s, the value is rounded up to 1250/s.		
	• For limit values from 1001/s to 1111/s, the value is rounded up to 1111/s.		
	• For limit values from 910/s to 1000/s, the value is rounded up to 1000/s.		
	• For limit values from 834/s to 909/s, the value is rounded up to 909/s.		
	• For limit values under 15	50, no rounding is done.	
	Example		
	ise49/admin(config)# svnf	flood-limit 5099	

```
ise49/admin(config)# synflood-limit 5099
ise49/admin(config)# do show running-config | include syn
synflood limit 10000
```

### username

To add a user who can access the Cisco ISE appliance using SSH, use the **username** command in configuration mode. If the user already exists, the password, the privilege level, or both change with this command. To delete the user from the system, use the **no** form of this command.

username username password hash | plain {password} role admin | user email {email-address}

For an existing user, use the following command option:

username username password role admin | user {password}

Syntax Description	username	Only one word for the username argument. Blank spaces and quotation (") are not allowed. Supports up to 31 alphanumeric characters.
	password	Specifies password.
	password	Password character length up to 40 alphanumeric characters. You must the password for all new users.
	hash   plain	Type of password. Supports up to 34 alphanumeric characters.
	role admin   user	Sets the user role and the privilege level for the user.
	disabled	Disables the user according to the user's email address.
	email	Sets user's email address.
	email-address	Specifies the user's email address. For example, user1@mydomain.con
Command Default	The initial user during setup.	
Command Modes	Configuration (config)#	
Command History	Release	Modification
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	The <b>username</b> command requires the admin / user options.	at the username and password keywords precede the hash / plain and the
	Example 1	

```
ise/admin(config)# username admin password hash ####### role admin
ise/admin(config)#
```

```
ise/admin(config)# username admin password plain Secr3tp@swd role admin
ise/admin(config)#
```

#### **Example 3**

ise/admin(config)# username admin password plain Secr3tp@swd role admin email admin123@mydomain.com ise/admin(config)#

### which

To display the contents of commands available in admin CLI, use the which command in configuration mode.

	which		
Syntax Description	This command has no keywords and arguments.		
Command Default	No default behavior or values.		
Command Modes	Configuration (config)#		
Command History	Release Modification		
	2.0.0.306This command was introduced.		
-	display it if you attempt to view it by entering a question mark at the command line. <b>Example</b>		
	The following example shows the output of <b>which</b> :		
	<pre>ise/admin(config) # which [ 1]. application configure<string> [ 2]. application install<string><string> [ 3]. application remove<string> [ 4]. application reset-config<string> [ 5]. application reset-passwd<string>&lt;[ 5]. application start<string> [ 6]. application start<string> safe [ 8]. application stop<string></string></string></string></string></string></string></string></string></string></pre>		
	<pre>[ 9]. application upgrade cleanup [ 10]. application upgrade prepare<string><string></string></string></pre>		